HAWORTH®

Haworth® Health Environments

North America Price List – April 2018

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.

Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

Price List Overview

The following list gives a general overview of the content included within this price list and explains how the book is organized and where certain information can be found.

❶ Front Cover

- Includes the title and pricing effectivity date.

❷ Electronic Update Page / Canadian Conversion

- Electronic versions of the Price Book (.pdf files) will include an Electronic Update Page listing the most recent updates and addendum added since the original version was created. If this section is blank no updates or addendums have been added.
- Each update will include a description, page number, date and a link to the updated or new page.
- The footer contains Canadian conversion information for converting US pricing into it's Canadian equivalent.

❸ Table of Contents

- Price List content with page numbers.

❹ Statement of Line

- Provides a pictorial outline of the product offering.

❺ Price List

Each price list page contains the following:

- Product Illustration
- Catalog Number
- To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
- List Prices
- Product Specification Dimensions
- Features
- Specification Tips
- Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

❻ Finishes, Fabrics and COM

- Lists information for material finishes and availability.
- Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

❼ North American Terms of Sale

- Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.

❽ Index

- Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

❾ Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy

- Provides Haworth policy for non-obsolescence and warranty.

Additional Information and Resources

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

Online Resources

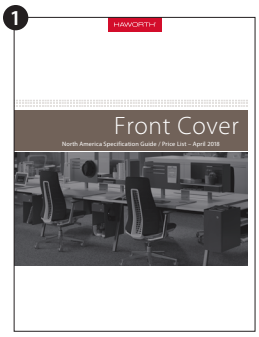
haworth.com

- Haworth's corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

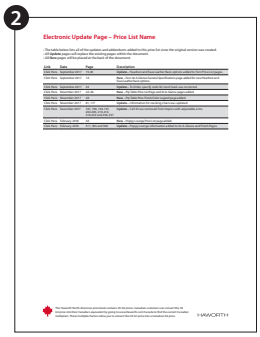
surfaces.haworth.com

- Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth's various product lines.

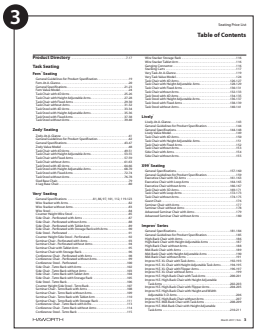
❶



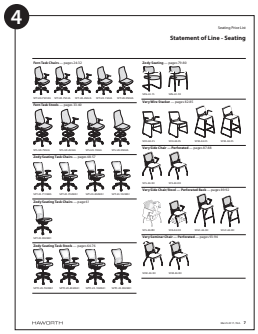
❷



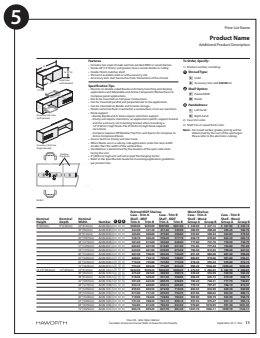
❸



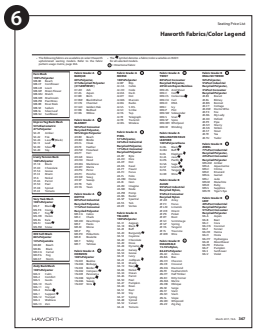
❹



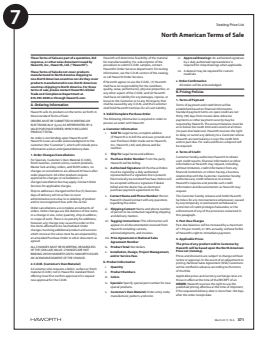
❺



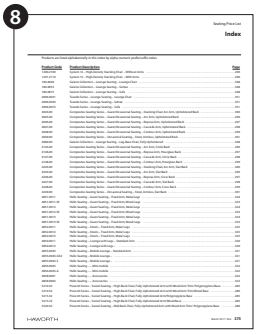
❻



❼



❽



❾

Table of Contents

Statement of Line 7-22

Waiting Room

Archdale Collection

Arm Chair 23
Bariatric Arm Chair 24
Bariatric Loveseat 24
Bench 25
Freestanding Tables 26

Conover Collection

Arm Chair 27
Tandem Seating 28-29
Side Chair 30
Ottoman 30
Hip Chair 31
Hip Stool 31
Bariatric Arm Chair 32
Bariatric Loveseat 32
Bench 33
Attached Bridge Table 34
Attached End Table 34
Freestanding Tables 34
Greeter Desk 35

Conover Metal Collection

Arm Chair 36
Tandem Seating 38-39
Hip Chair 40
Bariatric Arm Chair 41
Bariatric Loveseat 41
Bench 42
Attached Bridge Table 43
Attached End Table 43
Freestanding Tables 43
Greeter Desk 44

Danbury Collection

Arm Chair 45
Bariatric Loveseat 46

Dover Collection

Arm Chair 47
Tandem Seating 48
Bariatric Arm Chair 49

Gates Collection

Arm Chair 50
Tandem Seating 52-53
Side Chair 54
Hip Chair 55
Hip Stool 55
Bariatric Chair 56
Bariatric Loveseat 56
Bench 57
Attached Bridge Table 58
Attached End Table 58
Freestanding Tables 58
Greeter Desk 59

Spinnaker Collection

Arm Chair 60
Bariatric Arm Chair 60
Tandem Seating 61
Attached Bridge Table 62
Attached End Table 62
Attached Corner Table 62
Freestanding Tables 63

Patient Seating

Conover Collection

Patient Chair 64
Glider - Open Arms 65
Glider - Enclosed Arms 65

Conover Metal Collection

Patient Chair 66

Dover Collection

Patient Chair 67

Gates Collection

Patient Chair 68
Glider 69

Wright Collection

Glider 70

Recliners

Archdale Collection

Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps 72
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair 73

Conover Collection

High-Back - Adjustable with Leg Rest 74
Three Position Recliner 76-77
Three Position Bariatric Recliner 78-79
Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner 80-81
Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner 82-83
Wallsaver Recliner 84
Three Position Motorized Recliner 86-87
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair 88
Glider Recliner 89
Three Position with Actuator 90
Sleep Recliner 91
Hybrid Infinite Position 92

Danbury Collection

Three Position Recliner 93

Gates Collection

High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest 94
Three Position Recliner 96-97
Sleep Recliner 98
Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner 99

Sleepers

Conover Collection

Pull-Out Sleeper Chair 100
Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat 100
Double Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat 100
Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa 101
Side Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat 102

Danbury Collection

Sleepers - Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs 103

Table of Contents

Gates Collection
Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa 104

Patient Room

Conover Collection
Bedside Cabinets 105
Dressers 106
Wardrobe Cabinets 107

Conover Metal Collection
Bedside Cabinets 108
Dressers 109
Wardrobe Cabinets 110

Conway Collection
Bedside Cabinets 111
Wardrobe Cabinets 112

Overbed Tables
Single Top - Rectangular 114
Single Top - Kidney 114
Dual Top 115

Exam

Power Procedure Tables
Bariatric Table Power Hi-Lo Back 116

Manual Procedure Table
Manual Exam Table 117

Treatment Tables
Treatment Table 118

Table Accessories
Knee Crutches 119
Drain Pan 119
Locking Casters 119

Stools
Stools 120

Saluda
Bariatric Stack Chair 121

Lounge

Archdale Collection
Lounge Seating 122

Austin Collection
Seating 123

Danbury Collection
Lounge Seating - With Arms 124

Piedmont Collection
Seating 125

Robertson Collection
Seating 126-127
Ottoman 128

Selma Collection
Seating 129
Bench 130

Spinnaker Collection
Seating 131

Wingate Collection
Lounge Seating 132

Wright Collection
Seating 133

Occasional Tables

Cary Collection
Tables 134

Morganton Collection
Tables 135

Piedmont Collection
Tables 136

Woodland Collection
Tables 137

Dining Table Tops

Wood
Square Top 138
Round Top 138

Laminate
Square Top 139
Round Top 139

Laminate/Wood Edge
Square Top 140
Round Top 140

Dining Table Bases

Wood
B30 Series 141

Metal
B60 Series 141
B61 Series 141

Guest Seating

Archdale Collection
Side Chair - Stacking 142
Arm Chair 142

Fairview Collection
Side Chair 143
Arm Chair 143

Gibson Collection
Side Chair 144
Arm Chair 144

Table of Contents

Trenton Collection

Arm Chair 145

Finishes and Fabrics

Finish/Color Legends. 146-147
Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix 148
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend 150
COM Yardage Requirements 151

Terms of Sale

North America 152-155

Index 156-160

Lifetime Product Warranty . . . . . .Inside Back Cover

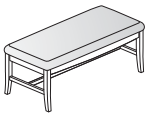
Statement of Line

Waiting Room — Archdale Collection: pages 23-26

HE511-AC
Arm Chair

HE511-BC
Bariatric Arm Chair

HE512-BL
Bariatric Loveseat



HE512-BE
Bench

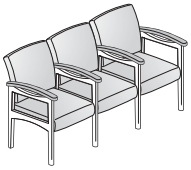
HE510-FE
Freestanding End Table

HE510-FL
Freestanding Lamp Table

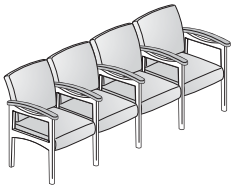
Waiting Room — Conover Collection: pages 27-31

HE301-AC
Arm Chair

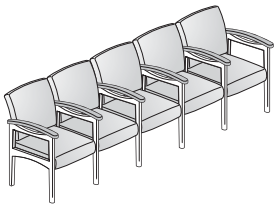
HE302-T2
Tandem Seating – Two Chair



HE303-T3
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



HE304-T4
Tandem Seating – Four Chair



HE305-T5
Tandem Seating – Five Chair

HE301-SC
Side Chair

HE300-TT
Ottoman

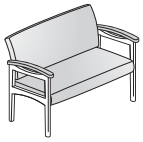
HE301-HC
Hip Chair

Statement of Line – continued:

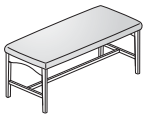
Waiting Room — Conover Collection: pages 31-35

HE301-HS — page 31
Hip Stool

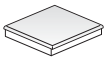
HE301-BC — page 32
Bariatric Arm Chair



HE302-BL — page 32
Bariatric Loveseat



HE302-BE — page 33
Bench

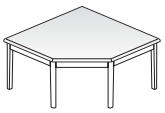


HE300-AB-L — page 34
Attached Bridge Table

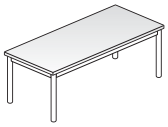
HE300-AE-L — page 34
Attached End Table

HE300-FE — page 34
Freestanding End Table

HE300-FL — page 34
Freestanding Lamp Table



HE300-FR — page 34
Freestanding Corner Table



HE300-FC — page 34
Freestanding Coffee Table

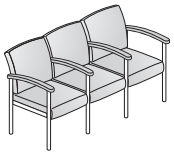
HE300-FG-L
Greeter Desk

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection: pages 36-44

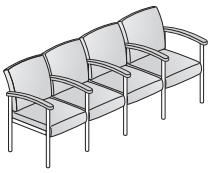
HE311-AC-WS
Arm Chair

HE311-AC-WW
Arm Chair (Wallsaver leg)

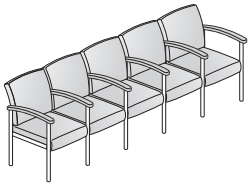
HE312-T2
Tandem Seating – Two Chair



HE313-T3
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



HE314-T4
Tandem Seating – Four Chair



HE315-T5
Tandem Seating – Five Chair

HE311-HC-WS
Hip Chair

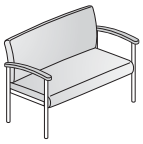
HE311-HC-WW
Hip Chair (Wallsaver leg)

HE311-BC-WS
Bariatric Arm Chair

HE311-BC-WW
Bariatric Arm Chair (Wallsaver leg)

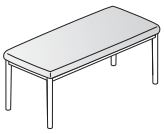
Statement of Line – continued:

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection: pages 36-44

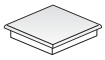


HE312-BL-WS
Bariatric Loveseat

HE312-BL-WW
Bariatric Loveseat (Wallsaver leg)



HE312-BE-S
Bench

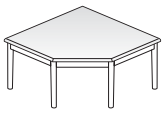


HE310-AB-L
Attached Bridge Table

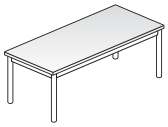
HE310-AE-L
Attached End Table

HE310-FE
Freestanding End Table

HE310-FL
Freestanding Lamp Table



HE310-FR
Freestanding Corner Table



HE310-FC
Freestanding Coffee Table

HE310-FG-L
Greeter Desk

Waiting Room — Danbury Collection: pages 45-46

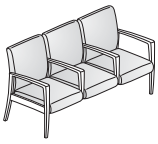
HE441-ACF
Arm Chair

HE442-BLF
Bariatric Loveseat

Waiting Room — Dover Collection: pages 47-49

HE651-AC
Arm Chair

HE652-T2-C
Tandem Seating – Two Chair



HE653-T3-C
Tandem Seating – Three Chair Center Arms/Center Legs

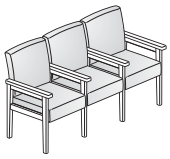
HE651-BC
Bariatric Arm Chair

Statement of Line – continued:

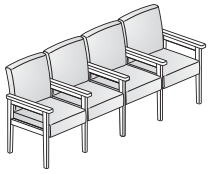
Waiting Room — Gates Collection: pages 50-59

HE351-AC
Arm Chair

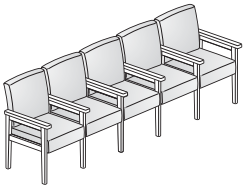
HE352-T2-C
Tandem Seating – Two Chair



HE353-T3-C
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



HE354-T4-C
Tandem Seating – Four Chair



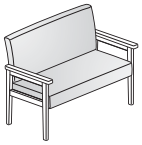
HE355-T5-C
Tandem Seating – Five Chair

HE351-SC
Side Chair

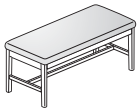
HE351-HC
Hip Chair

HE351-HS
Hip Stool

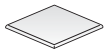
HE351-BC
Bariatric Chair



HE352-BL
Bariatric Loveseat



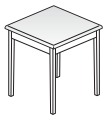
HE352-BE
Bench



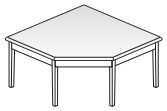
HE350-AB
Attached Bridge Table

HE350-AE
Attached End Table

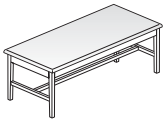
HE350-FE
Freestanding End Table



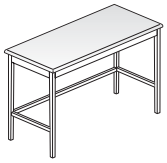
HE350-FL
Freestanding Lamp Table



HE350-FR
Freestanding Corner Table



HE350-FC
Freestanding Coffee Table



HE350-FG
Greeter Desk

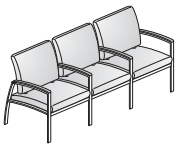
Statement of Line – continued:

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection: pages 60-63

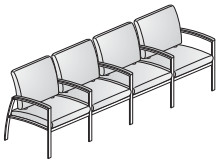
HE251-AC
Arm Chair

HE251-BC
Bariatric Arm Chair

HE252-T2
Tandem Seating – Two Chair

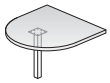


HE253-T3
Tandem Seating – Three Chair



HE254-T4
Tandem Seating – Four Chair

HE250-AB
Attached Bridge Table



HE250-EB
Attached End Table

HE250-AR45
Attached Corner Table – 45°

HE250-AR90
Attached Corner Table – 90°

HE250-FCP
Freestanding Coffee Table – Oval

HE250-FCA
Freestanding Coffee Table – Rectangle

HE250-FEQ
Freestanding End Table – Square

HE250-FEN
Freestanding End Table – Round

HE250-FLQ
Freestanding Lamp Table – Square

HE250-FLN
Freestanding Lamp Table – Round

Statement of Line – continued:

Patient Seating — Conover Collection: pages 64-65

HE301-PH
Patient Chair

HE301-PHG
Glider – Open Arms

HE329-GC
Glider – Enclosed Arms

Patient Seating — Conover Metal Collection: page 66

HE311-PH
Patient Chair (High-back)

Patient Seating — Dover Collection: page 67

HE651-PH
Patient Chair (High-back)

Patient Seating — Gates Collection: pages 68-69

HE351-PH
Patient Chair (High-back)

HE351-PHG
Glider

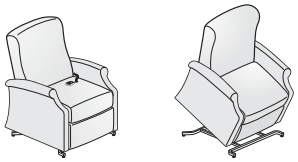
Patient Seating — Wright Collection: page 70

HE538-GC
Glider

Statement of Line – continued:

Recliners — Archdale Collection: pages 72-73

HE596-WS
Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps



HE596-PWSLC
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair

Recliners — Conover Collection: pages 74-92

HE301-PHAR
High-Back — Adjustable with Leg Rest

HE307-3P
Three Position Recliner

HE307-3PBF
Three Position Bariatric Recliner

HE307-3PB
Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner

HE307-HYB
Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner

HE307-WS
Wallsaver Recliner

HE307-3PM
Three Position Motorized Recliner

HE307-PWSLC
Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair

HE307-G
Glider Recliner

HE308-3P
Three Position with Actuator

HE309-SR
Sleeper Recliner

HE309-HYB
Hybrid Infinite Position

Recliners — Danbury Collection: page 93

HE437-3P
Three Position Recliner

Recliners — Gates Collection: pages 94-99

HE351-PHAR
High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest

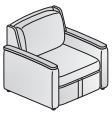
HE359-3P
Three Position Recliner

HE359-SR
Sleep Recliner

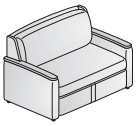
HE359-TSR
Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner

Statement of Line – continued:

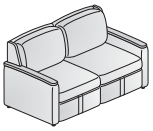
Sleepers — Conover Collection: pages 100-102



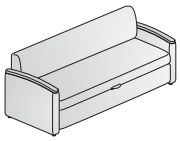
HE3001-PS
Pull-Out Sleeper Chair



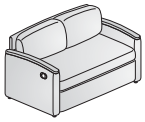
HE3002-PS
Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat



HE3002-DP
Double Pull-Out Sleeper Bench

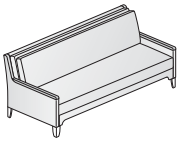


HE3103-PS
Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa



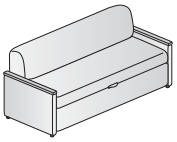
HE3012-PS
Side Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat

Sleepers — Danbury Collection: page 103



HE5483-SL
Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs

Sleepers — Gates Collection: page 104



HE3503-PS
Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa

Statement of Line – continued:

Patient Room — Conover Collection: pages 105-107

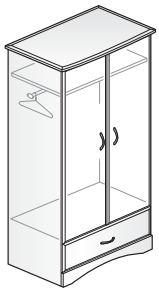
HE300-BD3-T
Three Drawer Bedside Cabinet

HE300-BDD-T
Drawer/Door Bedside Cabinet

HE300-DD3-T
Three Drawer Dresser

HE300-DD4-T
Four Drawer Dresser

HE300-WD2-T
Two Door Wardrobe Cabinet



HE300-WDD-T
Two Door/One Drawer Wardrobe Cabinet

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection: pages 108-110

HE310-BD3-T
Three Drawer Bedside Cabinet

HE310-BDD-T
Drawer/Door Bedside Cabinet

HE310-DD3-T
Three Drawer Dresser

HE310-DD4-T
Four Drawer Dresser

Statement of Line – continued:

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection: pages 108-110

HE310-WD2-T
Two Door Wardrobe Cabinet

HE310-WDD-T
Two Door/One Drawer Wardrobe Cabinet

Patient Room — Conway Collection: pages 111-112

HE140-BD3-TN
Three Drawer Bedside Cabinet

HE140-BDD-TL
Drawer/Door Bedside Cabinet

HE140-WDD-T
Wardrobe Cabinet

Patient Room — Overbed Tables: pages 114-115

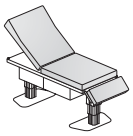
HE810-R-LNNNN
Rectangular

HE810-K-TR
Kidney

HE820-R-LL
Dual Top

Statement of Line – continued:

Exam — Power Procedure Tables: page 116



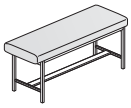
HEB8H2P
Bariatric Table Power Hi-Lo Back

Exam — Manual Procedure Table: page 117

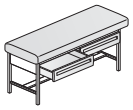
HEE52FM
Manual Exam Table - Front Step

HEE52SM
Manual Exam Table - Side Step

Exam — Treatment Tables: page 118



HETH35M-NN
Treatment Table



HETH35M-D2
Treatment Table with Drawers

Exam — Table Accessories: page 119

HEEXAM-BK
Knee Crutches

HEEXAM-PN
Drain Pan

HEEXAM-LC
Locking Casters

Exam — Stools: page 120

HE105-N
Stool

HE106-R
Back Stool with Footring

Exam — Saluda: page 121

HE128-BCS
Bariatric Stack Chair

Statement of Line – continued:

Lounge — Archdale Collection: page 122

HE5511-AC
Arm Chair

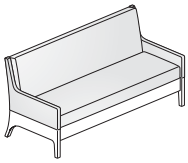
Lounge — Austin Collection: page 123

HE7111-AC
Arm Chair

Lounge — Danbury Collection: page 124

HE4481-AC
Arm Chair

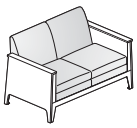
HE4482-LS
Loveseat



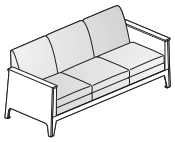
HE4483-SF
Sofa

Lounge — Piedmont Collection: page 125

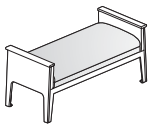
HE1181-AC
Arm Chair



HE1182-LS
Loveseat



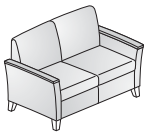
HE1183-SF
Sofa



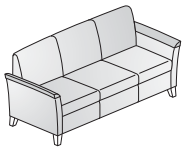
HE1182-BE
Bench

Lounge — Robertson Collection: pages 126-128

HE111-ACR
Arm Chair



HE112-LSF
Loveseat

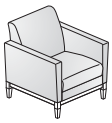


HE113-SFR
Sofa

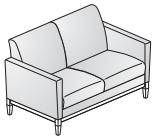
HE110-TT
Ottoman

Statement of Line – continued:

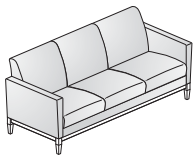
Lounge — Selma Collection: pages 129-130



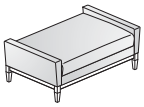
HE241-AC
Arm Chair



HE242-LS
Loveseat



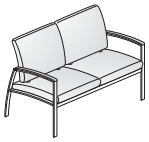
HE243-SF
Sofa



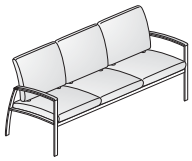
HE242-BE
Bench

Lounge — Spinnaker Collection: page 131

HE2511-AC
Arm Chair



HE2512-LS
Loveseat



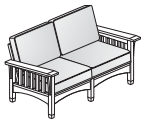
HE2513-SF
Sofa

Lounge — Wingate Collection: page 132

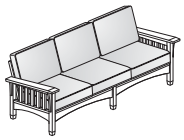
HE776-WC
Lounge Chair

Lounge — Wright Collection: page 133

HE5531-AC
Arm Chair



HE5532-LS
Loveseat



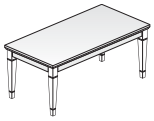
HE5533-SF
Sofa

Statement of Line – continued:

Occasional Tables — Cary Collection: page 134

HE30-Q2424
End Table – Square

HE30-N2424
End Table – Round



HE30-A2448
Coffee Table – Square

HE30-N3636
Coffee Table – Round

HE30-A1860
Console Table

Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection: page 135

HE10-2424
End Table – Square

HE10-2626
End Table – Round

HE10-2742
Coffee Table

HE10-1526
Console Table

HE10-1945
Sofa Table

HE10-4242
Game Table

Occasional Tables — Piedmont Collection: page 136

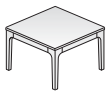
HE180-FE
Square End Table

HE180-FN
Round Accent Table

HE180-FC
Coffee Table

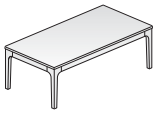
HE180-FH
Sofa Table

Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection: page 137



HE430-FE
End Table

HE430-FL
Lamp Table



HE430-FC
Coffee Table

Statement of Line – continued:

Dining Table Tops — Wood: page 138

HET80Q
Square Top

HET80N
Round Top

Dining Table Tops — Laminate: page 139

HET63Q
Square Top

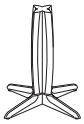
HET63N
Round Top

Dining Table Tops — Laminate/Wood Edge: page 140

HET90Q
Square Top

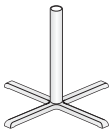
HET90N
Round Top

Dining Table Bases — Wood: page 141

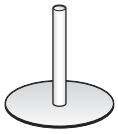


HEB830A
B30 Series

Dining Table Bases — Metal: page 141



HEB60A
B60 Series



HEB621A
B61 Series

Statement of Line – continued:

Guest Seating — Archdale Collection: page 142

HE511-SCS
Side Chair – Stacking

HE511-AC
Arm Chair

HE511-ACS
Arm Chair – Stacking

Guest Seating — Fairview Collection: page 143

HE942-SC-N
Side Chair

HE943-AC-N
Arm Chair

Guest Seating — Gibson Collection: page 144

HE540-SC
Side Chair

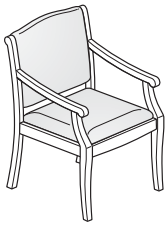
HE541-AC
Arm Chair

Guest Seating — Trenton Collection: page 145

HE727-ACS
Arm Chair – Stacking

Waiting Room — Archdale Collection

Arm Chair



HE511-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 22.5″(572mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame and arms, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.0/17.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE511-AC	**$1225.45**	**$1268.89**	**$1307.89**	**$1352.45**	**$1389.23**	**$1433.77**	**$1470.55**	**$1515.11**	**$1552.99**	**$1597.55**

The following options require modification of the product number.

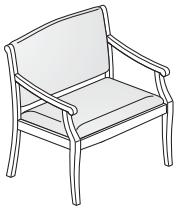
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-AC-**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-AC-**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-AC-**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Archdale Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE511-BC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 30″(762mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Features

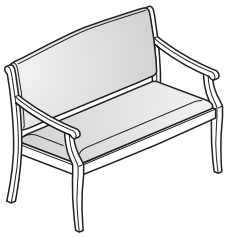
- Includes: Wood frame and arms, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE511-BC	**$1516.21**	**$1580.82**	**$1649.90**	**$1718.97**	**$1789.16**	**$1857.11**	**$1919.50**	**$1989.68**	**$2058.76**	**$2126.72**

Bariatric Loveseat



HE512-BL

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 45″(1143mm)
TW: 47.5″(1207mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame and arms, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE512-BL	**$1561.70**	**$1628.26**	**$1699.40**	**$1770.55**	**$1842.84**	**$1912.83**	**$1977.09**	**$2049.37**	**$2120.53**	**$2190.51**

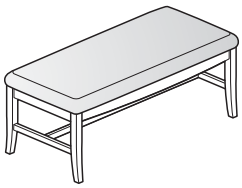
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-BC-**F** (Chair - add **$133.69** list, Loveseat - add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-BC-**D** (Chair - add **$150.40** list, Loveseat - add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-BC-**P** (Chair - add **$16.71** list, Loveseat - add **$22.28** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Archdale Collection

Bench



HE512-BE

Dimensions

H: 19″(483mm)
D: 21″(533mm)
W: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat on wood frame.
- Frame: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish and color.

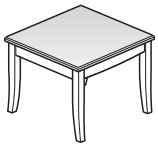
Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE512-BE	**$1139.67**	**$1177.54**	**$1221.00**	**$1258.87**	**$1303.44**	**$1340.20**	**$1385.87**	**$1422.64**	**$1467.20**	**$1505.07**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE512-BE-**F** (add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE512-BE-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE512-BE-**P** (add **$22.28** list)

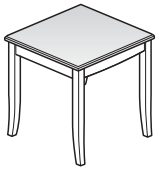
Waiting Room — Archdale Collection

Freestanding Tables



HE510-FE

GSA: Open Market



HE510-FL

SIN 711-11

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	17″(432mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE510-FE- ■ Ⓜ	**$860.05**	**$749.76**
Lamp Table	21.5″(546mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE510-FL- ■	**885.68**	**775.39**

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Wood construction is hard maple with a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Archdale Collection seating.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

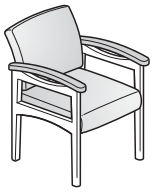
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Arm Chair



HE301-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Arm Style

Double Arch Single Arch Enclosed

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Enclosed arms: Add 0.5/8.5
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-AC-	**$1065.03**	**$1108.47**	**$1146.36**	**$1189.80**	**$1226.56**	**$1271.14**	**$1309.01**	**$1354.69**	**$1391.45**	**$1436.01**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-AC-	**1065.03**	**1108.47**	**1146.36**	**1189.80**	**1226.56**	**1271.14**	**1309.01**	**1354.69**	**1391.45**	**1436.01**
Enclosed Arm	HE321-AC-	**1189.80**	**1253.30**	**1322.37**	**1391.44**	**1460.51**	**1530.70**	**1605.34**	**1675.53**	**1750.16**	**1825.92**

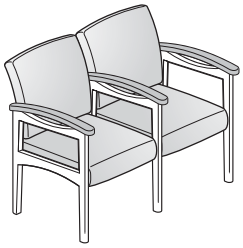
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-AC-W**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-AC-W**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-AC-W**P** (add **$11.14** list)

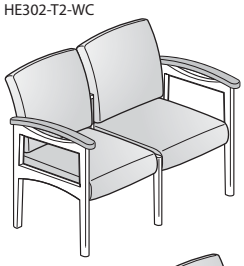
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

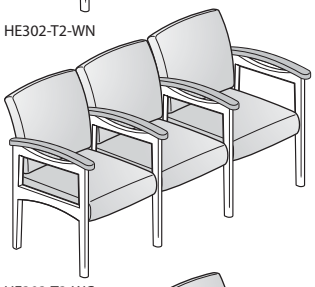
Tandem Seating



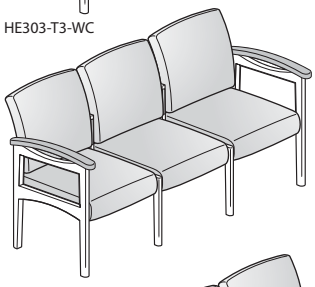
HE302-T2-WC



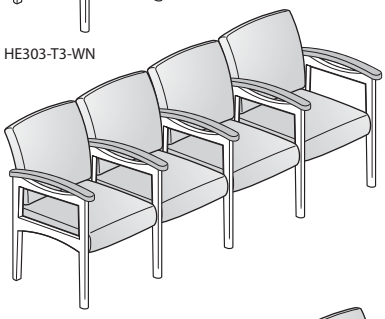
HE302-T2-WN



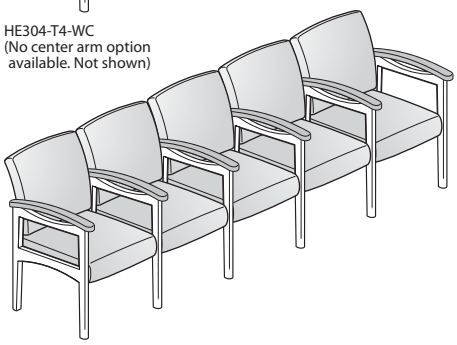
HE303-T3-WC



HE303-T3-WN



HE304-T4-WC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)



HE305-T5-WC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 45.5″(1156mm)
- Two chair
67″(1702mm)
- Three chair
88.5″(2248mm)
- Four chair
110″(2794mm)
- Five chair

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Available with or without center arms.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.75/46.75)
  Four Chair: 6.5/110.5 (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 3.5/59.5)
  Five Chair: 8.5/144.5 (Seat 4.5/76.5, Back 4.0/68.0)

Arm Style

Double Arch | Single Arch | Enclosed

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$33.42** list per arm cap
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$33.42** list per arm cap

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE302-T2- N	**$1932.88**	**$2015.32**	**$2095.44**	**$2179.09**	**$2260.39**	**$2341.67**	**$2424.14**	**$2506.61**	**$2586.83**	**$2669.27**
Three Chair	HE303-T3- N	**2706.04**	**2833.04**	**2952.10**	**3079.40**	**3197.29**	**3317.54**	**3444.86**	**3562.74**	**3689.74**	**3821.21**
Four Chair	HE304-T4- N	**3455.78**	**3620.66**	**3784.32**	**3946.81**	**4110.44**	**4275.29**	**4436.59**	**4614.40**	**4784.84**	**4960.86**
Five Chair	HE305-T5- N	**4267.92**	**4469.56**	**4670.86**	**4879.22**	**5079.31**	**5287.67**	**5496.02**	**5716.18**	**5936.75**	**6157.34**
Double Arch Arm - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE302-T2- C	**$1932.88**	**$2015.32**	**$2095.44**	**$2179.09**	**$2260.39**	**$2341.67**	**$2424.14**	**$2506.61**	**$2586.83**	**$2669.27**
Three Chair	HE303-T3- C	**2706.04**	**2833.04**	**2952.10**	**3079.40**	**3197.29**	**3317.54**	**3444.86**	**3562.74**	**3689.74**	**3821.21**
Four Chair	HE304-T4- C	**3455.78**	**3620.66**	**3784.32**	**3946.81**	**4110.44**	**4275.29**	**4436.59**	**4614.40**	**4784.84**	**4960.86**
Five Chair	HE305-T5- C	**4267.92**	**4469.56**	**4670.86**	**4879.22**	**5079.31**	**5287.67**	**5496.02**	**5716.18**	**5936.75**	**6157.34**
Single Arch Arm - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE342-T2- N	**$1932.88**	**$2015.32**	**$2095.44**	**$2179.09**	**$2260.39**	**$2341.67**	**$2424.14**	**$2506.61**	**$2586.83**	**$2669.27**
Three Chair	HE343-T3- N	**2706.04**	**2833.04**	**2952.10**	**3079.40**	**3197.29**	**3317.54**	**3444.86**	**3562.74**	**3689.74**	**3821.21**
Four Chair	HE344-T4- N	**3455.78**	**3620.66**	**3784.32**	**3946.81**	**4110.44**	**4275.29**	**4436.59**	**4614.40**	**4784.84**	**4960.86**
Five Chair	HE345-T5- N	**4267.92**	**4469.56**	**4670.86**	**4879.22**	**5079.31**	**5287.67**	**5496.02**	**5716.18**	**5936.75**	**6157.34**
Single Arch Arm - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE342-T2- C	**$1932.88**	**$2015.32**	**$2095.44**	**$2179.09**	**$2260.39**	**$2341.67**	**$2424.14**	**$2506.61**	**$2586.83**	**$2669.27**
Three Chair	HE343-T3- C	**2706.04**	**2833.04**	**2952.10**	**3079.40**	**3197.29**	**3317.54**	**3444.86**	**3562.74**	**3689.74**	**3821.21**
Four Chair	HE344-T4- C	**3455.78**	**3620.66**	**3784.32**	**3946.81**	**4110.44**	**4275.29**	**4436.59**	**4614.40**	**4784.84**	**4960.86**
Five Chair	HE345-T5- C	**4267.92**	**4469.56**	**4670.86**	**4879.22**	**5079.31**	**5287.67**	**5496.02**	**5716.18**	**5936.75**	**6157.34**
Enclosed Arm - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE322-T2- N	**$2171.28**	**$2297.68**	**$2431.50**	**$2555.87**	**$2688.50**	**$2814.09**	**$2946.72**	**$3086.43**	**$3223.45**	**$3361.58**
Three Chair	HE323-T3- N	**3079.24**	**3268.00**	**3462.64**	**3651.40**	**3851.92**	**4060.72**	**4261.25**	**4470.05**	**4671.70**	**4880.03**
Four Chair	HE324-T4- N	**3934.83**	**4186.97**	**4436.65**	**4709.90**	**4979.62**	**5250.51**	**5521.41**	**5792.32**	**6063.03**	**6333.74**
Five Chair	HE325-T5- N	**4855.02**	**5162.85**	**5481.77**	**5817.22**	**6157.36**	**6490.44**	**6831.77**	**7163.68**	**7497.89**	**7838.78**
Enclosed Arm - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE322-T2- C	**$2171.28**	**$2297.68**	**$2431.50**	**$2555.87**	**$2688.50**	**$2814.09**	**$2946.72**	**$3086.43**	**$3223.45**	**$3361.58**
Three Chair	HE323-T3- C	**3079.24**	**3268.00**	**3462.64**	**3651.40**	**3851.92**	**4060.72**	**4261.25**	**4470.05**	**4671.70**	**4880.03**
Four Chair	HE324-T4- C	**3934.83**	**4186.97**	**4436.65**	**4709.90**	**4979.62**	**5250.51**	**5521.41**	**5792.32**	**6063.03**	**6333.74**
Five Chair	HE325-T5- C	**4855.02**	**5162.85**	**5481.77**	**5817.22**	**6157.36**	**6490.44**	**6831.77**	**7163.68**	**7497.89**	**7838.78**

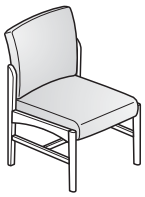
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-T2-WN**F** (Two chair - add **$178.25** list, Three chair - add **$267.37** list, Four chair - add **$356.50** list, Five chair - add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-T2-WN**D** (Two chair - add **$100.26** list, Three chair - add **$150.40** list, Four chair - add **$200.53** list, Five chair - add **$250.66** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-T2-WN**P** (Two chair - add **$22.28** list, Three chair - add **$33.42** list, Four chair - add **$44.56** list, Five chair - add **$55.70** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Side Chair



HE301-SC

SIN 711-18

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 23″(584mm)

Features

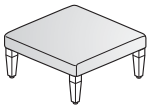
- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE301-SC	**$1007.10**	**$1050.54**	**$1088.43**	**$1131.87**	**$1168.63**	**$1213.21**	**$1251.08**	**$1296.76**	**$1333.52**	**$1378.08**

Ottoman



HE300-TT

SIN 711-16

Dimensions

H: 11″(279mm)
D: 18″(457mm)
W: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Upholstered with wood base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish.

HE300-TT	**$583.76**	**$602.70**	**$620.52**	**$643.92**	**$662.85**	**$681.80**	**$699.62**	**$718.56**	**$741.96**	**$759.78**

The following options require modification of the product number.

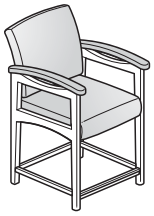
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-SC-**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-SC-**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-SC-**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

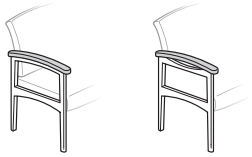
Hip Seating

Hip Chair



HE301-HC

Arm Style



Single Arch Double Arch

Dimensions

SH: 23″(584mm)
AH: 31″(787mm)
TH: 38″(965mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

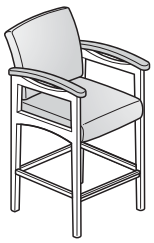
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

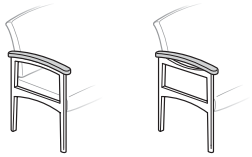
Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-HC-	**$1209.86**	**$1253.30**	**$1291.19**	**$1334.63**	**$1371.39**	**$1415.97**	**$1453.84**	**$1499.52**	**$1536.28**	**$1580.84**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-HC-	**1209.86**	**1253.30**	**1291.19**	**1334.63**	**1371.39**	**1415.97**	**1453.84**	**1499.52**	**1536.28**	**1580.84**

Hip Stool



HE301-HS

Arm Style



Single Arch Double Arch

Dimensions

SH: 30″(762mm)
AH: 36″(914mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Double Arch Arm	HE301-HS-	**$1322.38**	**$1365.82**	**$1403.71**	**$1447.15**	**$1483.91**	**$1528.49**	**$1566.36**	**$1612.04**	**$1648.80**	**$1693.36**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-HS-	**1322.38**	**1365.82**	**1403.71**	**1447.15**	**1483.91**	**1528.49**	**1566.36**	**1612.04**	**1648.80**	**1693.36**

The following options require modification of the product number.

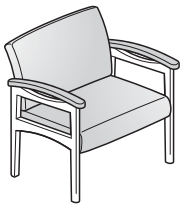
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-HC-W**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-HC-W**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-HC-W**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE301-BC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 29.5″(749mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Arm Style

Double Arch Single Arch Enclosed

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Enclosed arms: Add 0.5/8.5 per arm
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

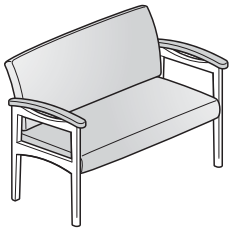
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-BC-	**$1490.60**	**$1555.22**	**$1624.28**	**$1693.35**	**$1762.43**	**$1831.50**	**$1894.99**	**$1965.19**	**$2034.26**	**$2102.22**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-BC-	**1490.60**	**1555.22**	**1624.28**	**1693.35**	**1762.43**	**1831.50**	**1894.99**	**1965.19**	**2034.26**	**2102.22**
Enclosed Arm	HE321-BC-	**1635.42**	**1740.14**	**1849.32**	**1951.82**	**2055.42**	**2160.13**	**2268.20**	**2372.92**	**2487.66**	**2597.96**

Bariatric Loveseat



HE302-BL

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 44.5″(1130mm)
TW: 49″(1245mm)

Arm Style

Double Arch Single Arch Enclosed

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch, Single Arch or Enclosed.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Enclosed arms: Add 0.5/8.5 per arm
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and enclosed arm if applicable).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Double Arch Arm	HE302-BL-	**$1524.02**	**$1588.64**	**$1657.70**	**$1726.77**	**$1795.85**	**$1864.92**	**$1928.41**	**$1998.61**	**$2067.68**	**$2135.64**
Single Arch Arm	HE342-BL-	**1524.02**	**1588.64**	**1657.70**	**1726.77**	**1795.85**	**1864.92**	**1928.41**	**1998.61**	**2067.68**	**2135.64**
Enclosed Arm	HE322-BL-	**1693.35**	**1800.30**	**1913.93**	**2020.88**	**2126.71**	**2234.78**	**2347.30**	**2455.37**	**2575.68**	**2688.20**

The following options require modification of the product number.

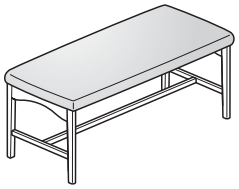
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BL-W**F** (Chair - add **$133.69** list, Loveseat - add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BL-W**D** (Chair - add **$150.40** list, Loveseat - add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BL-W**P** (Chair - add **$16.71** list, Loveseat -add **$22.28** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Bench

Bench



HE302-BE

Dimensions

H: 18.5″(470mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered bench with wood frame.
- Frame: Hard maple with durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE302-BE	**$1168.88**	**$1204.57**	**$1247.84**	**$1284.61**	**$1325.71**	**$1363.57**	**$1401.42**	**$1443.61**	**$1480.38**	**$1522.56**

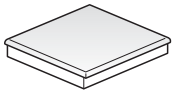
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BE-**F** (add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BE-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE302-BE-**P** (add **$22.28** list)

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Attached Bridge Table	17″(432mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE300-AB-	**$684.02**	**$573.73**



HE300-AB-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

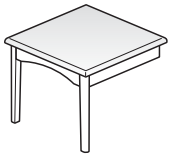
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood Ⓜ

2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Attached End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE300-AE-	**$765.35**	**$655.06**



HE300-AE-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, two legs and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

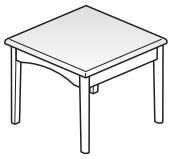
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood Ⓜ

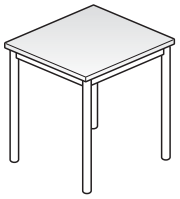
2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Freestanding Tables

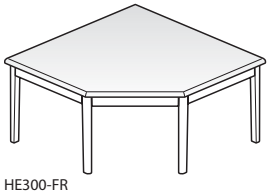
Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE300-FE-	**$ 845.57**	**$ 735.28**
Lamp Table	24″(610mm)	21″(533mm)	22″(559mm)	HE300-FL-	**871.20**	**760.91**
Corner Table	17″(432mm)	34″(864mm)	34″(864mm)	HE300-FR-	**1454.94**	**1271.13**
Coffee Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE300-FC-	**1394.78**	**1210.97**



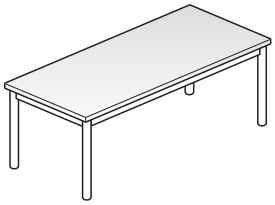
HE300-FE



HE300-FL



HE300-FR



HE300-FC

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

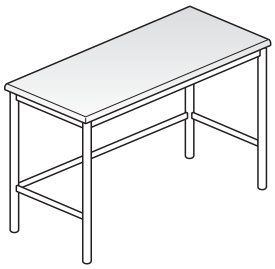
- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Waiting Room — Conover Collection

Greeter Desk

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Greeter Desk	30″(762mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE300-FG-	**$1703.37**	**$1337.97**



HE300-FG-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction has a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Collection seating.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

L Laminate

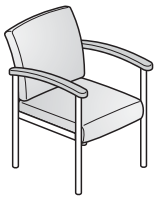
W Wood Ⓜ

2) Top surface and color.

3) Finish color.

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Arm Chair



HE311-AC-WS
(Standard leg)

HE311-AC-WW
(Wallsaver leg)

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$64.90** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$64.90** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs	HE311-AC- S	**$1101.07**	**$1143.25**	**$1180.03**	**$1222.21**	**$1257.90**	**$1301.17**	**$1337.94**	**$1382.29**	**$1417.98**	**$1461.25**
Wallsaver Legs	HE311-AC- W	**1157.31**	**1199.49**	**1236.27**	**1278.45**	**1314.14**	**1357.41**	**1394.18**	**1438.53**	**1474.22**	**1517.49**

The following options require modification of the product number.

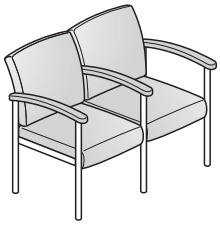
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-AC-WS**F** (add **$86.53** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-AC-WS**D** (add **$48.67** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-AC-WS**P** (add **$10.82** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

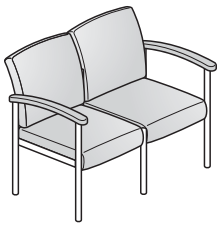
This page intentionally blank

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

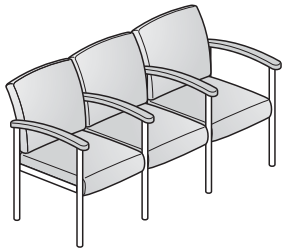
Tandem Seating



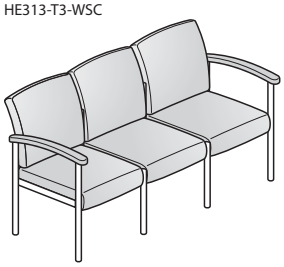
HE312-T2-WSC



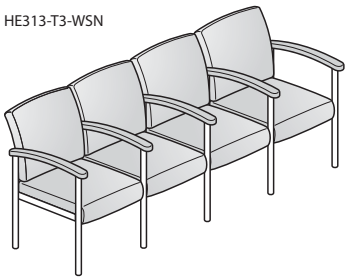
HE312-T2-WSN



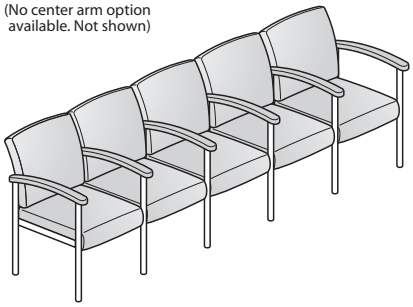
HE313-T3-WSC



HE313-T3-WSN



HE314-T4-WSC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)



HE315-T5-WSC
(No center arm option available. Not shown)

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 45″(1143mm)
- Two chair
66.5″(1689mm)
- Three chair
88″(2235mm)
- Four chair
109.5″(2781mm)
- Five chair

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Available with or without center arms.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.75/46.75)
  Four Chair: 6.5/110.5 (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 3.5/59.5)
  Five Chair: 8.5/144.5 (Seat 4.5/76.5, Back 4.0/68.0)

Leg Style

Standard

Wall-Saver

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$32.45** list per arm cap
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$32.45** list per arm cap

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- SN	**$1986.90**	**$2064.77**	**$2144.81**	**$2224.85**	**$2304.90**	**$2383.84**	**$2463.88**	**$2542.84**	**$2621.80**	**$2700.75**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- SN	**2860.84**	**2981.98**	**3098.79**	**3214.53**	**3337.82**	**3453.56**	**3574.69**	**3704.49**	**3826.71**	**3954.34**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- SN	**3661.22**	**3820.22**	**3978.13**	**4137.13**	**4297.20**	**4468.10**	**4638.99**	**4804.47**	**4975.36**	**5146.26**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- SN	**4547.05**	**4743.90**	**4938.59**	**5140.85**	**5342.03**	**5556.18**	**5769.25**	**5983.41**	**6196.49**	**6411.73**
Straight Legs - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- SC	**$1986.90**	**$2064.77**	**$2144.81**	**$2224.85**	**$2304.90**	**$2383.84**	**$2463.88**	**$2542.84**	**$2621.80**	**$2700.75**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- SC	**2860.84**	**2981.98**	**3098.79**	**3214.53**	**3337.82**	**3453.56**	**3574.69**	**3704.49**	**3826.71**	**3954.34**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- SC	**3661.22**	**3820.22**	**3978.13**	**4137.13**	**4297.20**	**4468.10**	**4638.99**	**4804.47**	**4975.36**	**5146.26**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- SC	**4547.05**	**4743.90**	**4938.59**	**5140.85**	**5342.03**	**5556.18**	**5769.25**	**5983.41**	**6196.49**	**6411.73**
Wallsaver Legs - No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- WN	**$2071.26**	**$2149.13**	**$2229.17**	**$2309.21**	**$2389.26**	**$2468.20**	**$2548.24**	**$2627.20**	**$2706.16**	**$2785.11**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- WN	**2973.32**	**3094.46**	**3211.27**	**3327.01**	**3450.30**	**3566.04**	**3687.17**	**3816.97**	**3939.19**	**4066.82**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- WN	**3801.82**	**3960.82**	**4118.73**	**4277.73**	**4437.80**	**4608.70**	**4779.59**	**4945.07**	**5115.96**	**5286.86**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- WN	**4715.77**	**4912.62**	**5107.31**	**5309.57**	**5510.75**	**5724.90**	**5937.97**	**6152.13**	**6365.21**	**6580.45**
Wallsaver Legs - Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE312-T2- WC	**$2071.26**	**$2149.13**	**$2229.17**	**$2309.21**	**$2389.26**	**$2468.20**	**$2548.24**	**$2627.20**	**$2706.16**	**$2785.11**
Three Chair	HE313-T3- WC	**2973.32**	**3094.46**	**3211.27**	**3327.01**	**3450.30**	**3566.04**	**3687.17**	**3816.97**	**3939.19**	**4066.82**
Four Chair	HE314-T4- WC	**3801.82**	**3960.82**	**4118.73**	**4277.73**	**4437.80**	**4608.70**	**4779.59**	**4945.07**	**5115.96**	**5286.86**
Five Chair	HE315-T5- WC	**4715.77**	**4912.62**	**5107.31**	**5309.57**	**5510.75**	**5724.90**	**5937.97**	**6152.13**	**6365.21**	**6580.45**

The following options require modification of the product number.

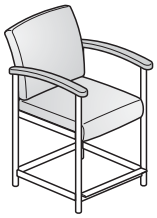
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-T2-WSN**F** (Two chair - add **$173.06** list, Three chair - add **$259.58** list, Four chair - add **$346.11** list, Five chair - add **$432.64** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-T2-WSN**D** (Two chair - add **$97.34** list, Three chair - add **$146.02** list, Four chair - add **$194.69** list, Five chair - add **$243.36** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-T2-WSN**P** (Two chair - add **$21.63** list, Three chair - add **$32.45** list, Four chair - add **$43.26** list, Five chair - add **$54.08** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

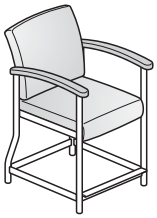
Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Hip Seating

Hip Chair



HE311-HC-WS
(Standard leg)



HE311-HC-WW
(Wallsaver leg)

Dimensions

SH: 23″(584mm)
AH: 31″(787mm)
TH: 38.5″(978mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$64.90** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$64.90** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs	HE311-HC- ▢ S	**$1174.62**	**$1216.80**	**$1253.58**	**$1295.76**	**$1331.45**	**$1374.72**	**$1411.49**	**$1455.84**	**$1491.53**	**$1534.80**
Wallsaver Legs	HE311-HC- ▢ W	**1230.86**	**1273.04**	**1309.82**	**1352.00**	**1387.69**	**1430.96**	**1467.73**	**1512.08**	**1547.77**	**1591.04**

The following options require modification of the product number.

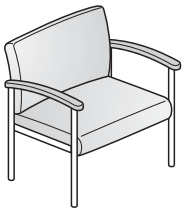
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-HC-WS**F** (add **$86.53** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-HC-WS**D** (add **$48.67** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-HC-WS**P** (add **$10.82** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

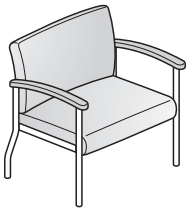
Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE311-BC-WS



HE311-BC-WW

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 30″(762mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

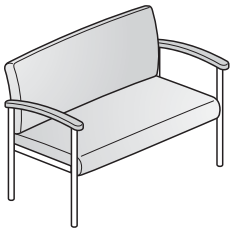
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$64.90** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$64.90** list

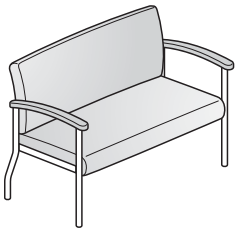
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Straight Legs	HE311-BC- S	**$1552.10**	**$1614.83**	**$1681.89**	**$1748.95**	**$1816.01**	**$1883.07**	**$1944.72**	**$2012.87**	**$2079.92**	**$2145.90**
Wallsaver Legs	HE311-BC- W	**1608.34**	**1671.07**	**1738.13**	**1805.19**	**1872.25**	**1939.31**	**2000.96**	**2069.11**	**2136.16**	**2202.14**

Bariatric Loveseat



HE312-BL-WS



HE312-BL-WW

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 34.5″(876mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27″(686mm)
SW: 46″(1168mm)
TW: 49.5″(1257mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame has a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Available with straight or wallsaver legs.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front and side seat tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Conover Metal Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$64.90** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$64.90** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Straight Legs	HE312-BL- S	**$1598.66**	**$1663.27**	**$1732.36**	**$1801.42**	**$1870.49**	**$1939.56**	**$2003.06**	**$2073.24**	**$2142.32**	**$2210.27**
Wallsaver Legs	HE312-BL- W	**1654.90**	**1719.51**	**1788.60**	**1857.66**	**1926.73**	**1995.80**	**2059.30**	**2129.48**	**2198.56**	**2266.51**

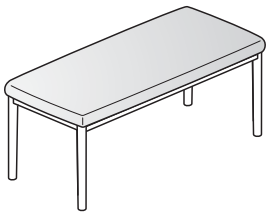
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-BC-WS**F** (Chair - add **$129.79** list, Loveseat - add **$173.06** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-BC-WS**D** (Chair - add **$146.02** list, Loveseat - add **$194.69** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-BC-WS**P** (Chair - add **$16.22** list, Loveseat - add **$21.63** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Bench



HE312-BE-S

Dimensions

H: 20.5″(521mm)
D: 21″(533mm)
W: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered bench with steel legs.
- Frame: Steel 14 gauge tubular legs with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE312-BE-S	**$1009.13**	**$1044.82**	**$1088.09**	**$1124.86**	**$1165.96**	**$1203.82**	**$1241.67**	**$1283.86**	**$1320.63**	**$1362.81**

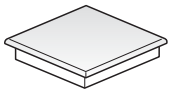
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-BE-S**F** (add **$173.06** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-BE-S**D** (add **$97.34** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE312-BE-S**P** (add **$21.63** list)

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Attached Bridge Table	17.5″(445mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE310-AB-	**$719.27**	**$612.19**



HE310-AB-L

SIN 711-11

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and attachment hardware.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

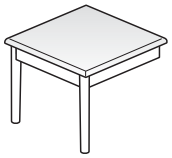
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Attached End Table	17.5″(445mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE310-AE-	**$810.12**	**$703.04**



HE310-AE-L

SIN 711-11

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, 14 gauge tubular steel legs and attachment hardware.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple.
- Wood top and steel base have a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

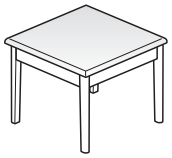
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

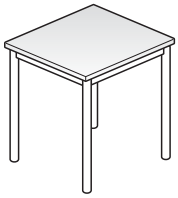
2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Freestanding Tables

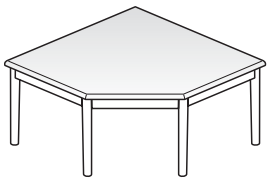
Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	17.5″(445mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE310-FE-	**$ 853.38**	**$ 746.30**
Lamp Table	24″(610mm)	21″(533mm)	23″(584mm)	HE310-FL-	**902.05**	**794.97**
Corner Table	17.5″(445mm)	34.5″(876mm)	34.5″(876mm)	HE310-FR-	**1485.03**	**1306.57**
Coffee Table	17.5″(445mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE310-FC-	**1266.55**	**1088.09**



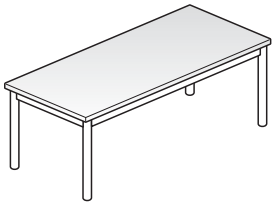
HE310-FE



HE310-FL



HE310-FR



HE310-FC

GSA: Open Market

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, 14 gauge tubular steel legs and steel base.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple.
- Wood top and steel base have a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

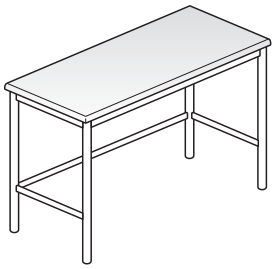
- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection

Greeter Desk

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Greeter Desk	30″(762mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE310-FG-	**$1520.72**	**$1165.96**



HE310-FG-L

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, 14 gauge tubular steel legs and steel base.
- Wood top constructed of hard maple.
- Wood top and steel base have a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Conover Metal seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

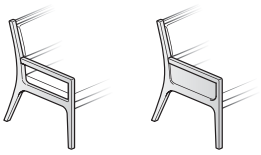
2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Danbury Collection

Arm Chair

HE441-ACF

Arm Style



Open Arm Enclosed Arm

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 22.5″(572mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back on wood frame.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Wallsaver leg design.
- Available with open or enclosed arms.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Open arms: 2.25/38.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 1.25/21.25)
  Enclosed arms: 2.75/46.75
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 1.75/29.75)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/enclosed arm if applicable).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Open Arm	HE441-ACF	**$1499.50**	**$1555.20**	**$1617.59**	**$1675.52**	**$1731.23**	**$1794.72**	**$1850.42**	**$1907.25**	**$1965.18**	**$2026.44**
Enclosed Arm	HE431-ACF	**1675.52**	**1731.22**	**1793.61**	**1851.54**	**1907.25**	**1970.74**	**2026.44**	**2083.27**	**2141.20**	**2202.46**

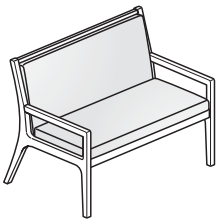
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE441-ACF-**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE441-ACF-**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE441-ACF-**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Danbury Collection

Bariatric Loveseat



HE442-BLF

Arm Style

Open Arm

Enclosed Arm

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 40″(1016mm)
TW: 42.5″(1080mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back on wood frame.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Wallsaver leg design.
- Available with open or enclosed arms.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Open arms: 2.5/42.5
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 1.5/25.50)
  Enclosed arms: 3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/enclosed arm if applicable).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Open Arm	HE442-BLF	**$2141.19**	**$2254.83**	**$2361.76**	**$2467.60**	**$2575.66**	**$2688.19**	**$2796.25**	**$2902.10**	**$3015.71**	**$3134.92**
Enclosed Arm	HE432-BLF	**2209.15**	**2322.79**	**2429.72**	**2535.56**	**2643.62**	**2756.15**	**2864.21**	**2970.06**	**3083.67**	**3202.88**

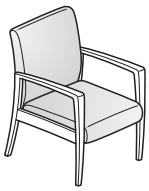
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE442-BLF-**F** (add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE442-BLF-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE442-BLF-**P** (add **$22.28** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Dover Collection

Arm Chair



HE651-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 35.5″(902mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26″(660mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood and steel frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Hard and durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Steel undercarriage.
- Legs: Wallsaver leg design.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.5/25.50

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE651-AC	**$1315.69**	**$1365.82**	**$1415.96**	**$1460.51**	**$1510.65**	**$1555.22**	**$1605.34**	**$1649.90**	**$1700.04**	**$1750.16**

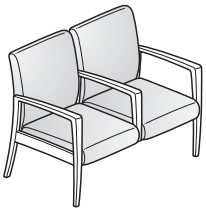
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-AC-**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-AC-**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-AC-**P** (add **$11.14** list)

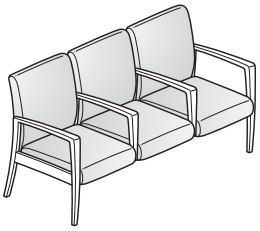
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Dover Collection

Tandem Seating



HE652-T2-C



HE653-T3-C

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 35.5″(902mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26″(660mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 46.5″(1181mm)
- Two chair
68.5″(1740mm)
- Three chair

Features

- Includes: Wood and steel frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Hard and durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Steel undercarriage.
- Legs: Wallsaver leg design.
- Steel undercarriage eliminates need for center legs.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.75/63.75
  (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.25/38.25)
  Three Chair: 6.25/106.25
  (Seat 2.5/42.5, Back 3.75/63.75)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Two Chair	HE652-T2-C	**$2203.58**	**$2297.17**	**$2392.97**	**$2486.56**	**$2581.24**	**$2674.83**	**$2770.63**	**$2865.32**	**$2958.90**	**$3053.59**
Three Chair	HE653-T3-C	**3148.30**	**3261.94**	**3381.14**	**3494.77**	**3607.29**	**3727.60**	**3841.24**	**3952.64**	**4072.96**	**4186.59**

The following options require modification of the product number.

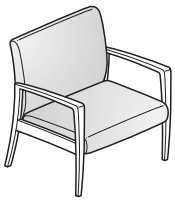
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE652-T2-C**F** (Two chair - add **$178.25** list, Three chair - add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE652-T2-C**D** (Two chair - add **$100.26** list, Three chair - add **$150.40** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE652-T2-C**P** (Two chair - add **$22.28** list, Three chair - add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Dover Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE651-BC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 35.5″(902mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26″(660mm)
SW: 30″(762mm)
TW: 33.25″(845mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood and steel frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Hard and durable, anti-microbial finish.
  –Steel undercarriage.
- Legs: Wallsaver leg design.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE651-BC	**$2026.45**	**$2110.00**	**$2191.32**	**$2271.54**	**$2353.98**	**$2436.42**	**$2518.86**	**$2600.18**	**$2682.62**	**$2763.95**

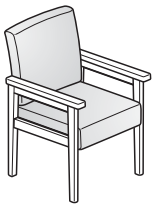
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-BC-**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-BC-**D** (add **$150.40** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-BC-**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Arm Chair



HE351-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-AC-■	**$1065.03**	**$1108.47**	**$1146.36**	**$1189.80**	**$1226.56**	**$1271.14**	**$1309.01**	**$1354.69**	**$1391.45**	**$1436.01**

The following options require modification of the product number.

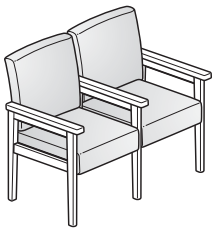
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-AC-W**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-AC-W**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-AC-W**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

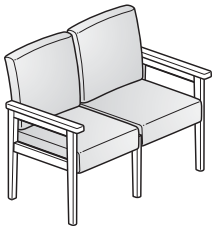
This page intentionally blank

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

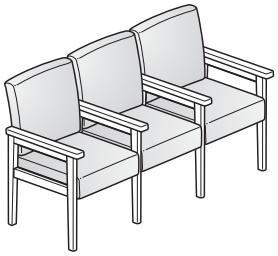
Tandem Seating



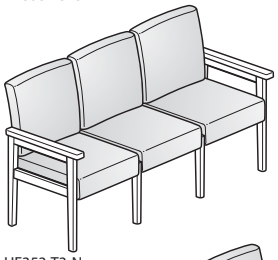
HE352-T2-C



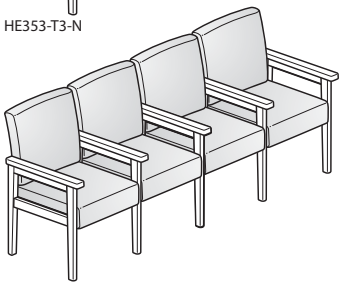
HE352-T2-N



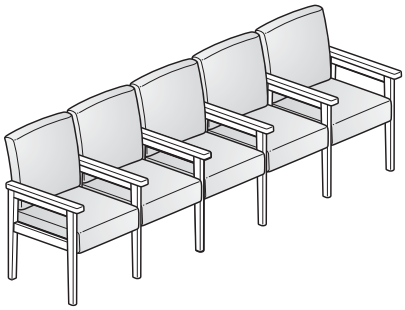
HE353-T3-C



HE353-T3-N



HE354-T4-C
(No center arm option available. Not shown)



HE355-T5-C
(No center arm option available. Not shown)

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 45.5″(1156mm)
- Two chair
67″(1702mm)
- Three chair
88.5″(2248mm)
- Four chair
110″(2794mm)
- Five chair

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Available with or without center arms.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.75/46.75)
  Four Chair: 6.5/110.5 (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 3.5/59.5)
  Five Chair: 8.5/144.5 (Seat 4.5/76.5, Back 4.0/68.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$33.42** list per arm cap
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$33.42** list per arm cap

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE352-T2- N	**$1932.88**	**$2015.32**	**$2095.53**	**$2179.08**	**$2260.41**	**$2341.72**	**$2424.17**	**$2506.61**	**$2586.82**	**$2669.27**
Three Chair	HE353-T3- N	**2706.03**	**2833.03**	**2952.24**	**3079.24**	**3197.32**	**3317.63**	**3444.64**	**3562.73**	**3689.73**	**3821.19**
Four Chair	HE354-T4- N	**3455.79**	**3620.68**	**3784.43**	**3947.09**	**4110.85**	**4275.73**	**4437.26**	**4614.40**	**4784.85**	**4960.87**
Five Chair	HE355-T5- N	**4267.92**	**4469.56**	**4671.21**	**4879.53**	**5080.05**	**5288.39**	**5496.71**	**5716.18**	**5936.76**	**6157.34**
Center Arms											
Two Chair	HE352-T2- C	**$1932.88**	**$2015.32**	**$2095.53**	**$2179.08**	**$2260.41**	**$2341.72**	**$2424.17**	**$2506.61**	**$2586.82**	**$2669.27**
Three Chair	HE353-T3- C	**2706.03**	**2833.03**	**2952.24**	**3079.24**	**3197.32**	**3317.63**	**3444.64**	**3562.73**	**3689.73**	**3821.19**
Four Chair	HE354-T4- C	**3455.79**	**3620.68**	**3784.43**	**3947.09**	**4110.85**	**4275.73**	**4437.26**	**4614.40**	**4784.85**	**4960.87**
Five Chair	HE355-T5- C	**4267.92**	**4469.56**	**4671.21**	**4879.53**	**5080.05**	**5288.39**	**5496.71**	**5716.18**	**5936.76**	**6157.34**

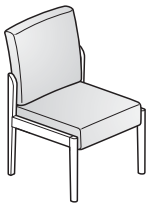
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-T2-WN**F** (Two chair - add **$178.25** list, Three chair - add **$267.37** list, Four chair - add **$356.50** list, Five chair - add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-T2-WN**D** (Two chair - add **$100.26** list, Three chair - add **$150.40** list, Four chair - add **$200.53** list, Five chair - add **$250.66** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-T2-WN**P** (Two chair - add **$22.28** list, Three chair - add **$33.42** list, Four chair - add **$44.56** list, Five chair - add **$55.70** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Side Chair



HE351-SC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
TW: 23″(584mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-SC	**$1007.10**	**$1050.54**	**$1088.43**	**$1131.87**	**$1168.63**	**$1213.21**	**$1251.08**	**$1296.76**	**$1333.52**	**$1378.08**

The following options require modification of the product number.

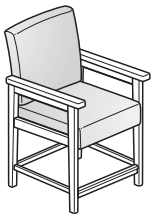
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-SC-**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-SC-**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-SC-**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Hip Seating

Hip Chair



HE351-HC

Dimensions

SH: 23″(584mm)
AH: 29.5″(749mm)
TH: 38″(965mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

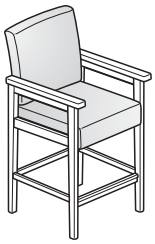
❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-HC-	**$1209.86**	**$1253.30**	**$1291.19**	**$1334.63**	**$1371.39**	**$1415.97**	**$1453.84**	**$1499.52**	**$1536.28**	**$1580.84**

Hip Stool



HE351-HS

Dimensions

SH: 30″(762mm)
AH: 34.5″(876mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-HS-	**$1322.38**	**$1365.82**	**$1403.71**	**$1447.15**	**$1483.91**	**$1528.49**	**$1566.36**	**$1612.04**	**$1648.80**	**$1693.36**

The following options require modification of the product number.

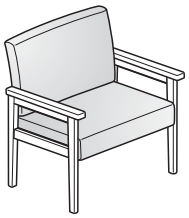
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-HC-W**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-HC-W**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-HC-W**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Bariatric Seating

Bariatric Chair



HE351-BC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 29.5″(749mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.75/46.75
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

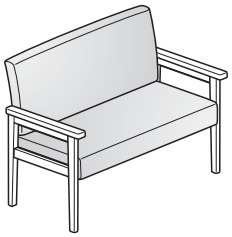
❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-BC-	**$1490.60**	**$1555.23**	**$1624.28**	**$1693.35**	**$1762.43**	**$1831.50**	**$1895.00**	**$1965.18**	**$2034.26**	**$2102.22**

Bariatric Loveseat



HE352-BL

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 44.5″(1130mm)
TW: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Gates Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.75/63.75
  Seat: 1.5/25.5
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE352-BL-	**$1524.02**	**$1591.98**	**$1661.05**	**$1725.66**	**$1794.73**	**$1863.81**	**$1932.88**	**$2001.95**	**$2064.33**	**$2134.52**

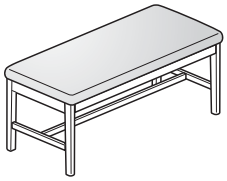
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BL-W**F** (Chair - add **$133.69** list, Loveseat - add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BL-W**D** (Chair - add **$150.40** list, Loveseat - add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BL-W**P** (Chair - add **$16.71** list, Loveseat - add **$22.28** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Bench



HE352-BE

Dimensions

H: 18.5″(470mm)
D: 21.5″(546mm)
W: 48″(1219mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat on wood frame.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE352-BE	**$1164.18**	**$1200.94**	**$1246.62**	**$1284.49**	**$1329.06**	**$1365.82**	**$1403.70**	**$1448.26**	**$1485.03**	**$1530.71**

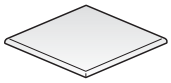
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BE-**F** (add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BE-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE352-BE-**P** (add **$22.28** list)

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Attached Bridge Table	17″(432mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE350-AB-	**$684.02**	**$573.73**



HE350-AB

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

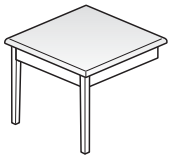
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Attached End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE350-AE-	**$765.35**	**$655.06**



HE350-AE

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top, two legs and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

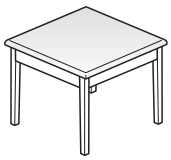
❶ **Top Surface**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

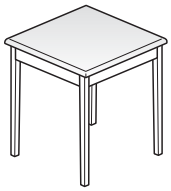
2) Top surface and color.
3) Finish color.

Freestanding Tables

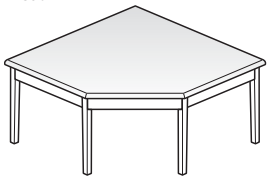
Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	22″(559mm)	HE350-FE-	**$ 845.57**	**$ 735.28**
Lamp Table	24″(610mm)	21″(533mm)	22″(559mm)	HE350-FL-	**871.20**	**760.91**
Corner Table	17″(432mm)	34″(864mm)	34″(864mm)	HE350-FR-	**1454.94**	**1271.13**
Coffee Table	17″(432mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE350-FC-	**1394.78**	**1210.97**



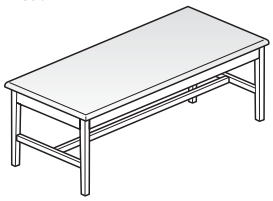
HE350-FE



HE350-FL



HE350-FR



HE350-FC

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Surface**

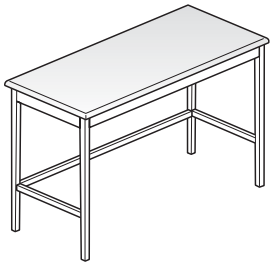
- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Gates Collection

Greeter Desk

	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
Greeter Desk	30″(762mm)	21″(533mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE350-FG-	**$1703.37**	**$1337.97**



HE350-FG

Features

- Includes laminate or wood top and wood base.
- Hard maple construction.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.
- For use with Gates Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

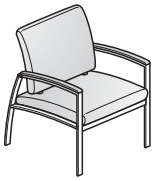
❶ Top Surface

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Top surface and color.
3) Trim color.

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

Arm Chair



HE251-AC

SIN 711-16

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

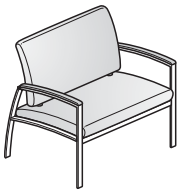
- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Spinnaker Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.25/38.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE251-AC	**$1322.79**	**$1363.89**	**$1405.00**	**$1446.09**	**$1488.28**	**$1529.37**	**$1571.56**	**$1611.58**	**$1653.76**	**$1694.86**

Bariatric Arm Chair



HE251-BC

GSA: Open Market

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 30″(762mm)
TW: 33.5″(851mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Spinnaker Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.75/46.75
  Seat: 1.50/25.5
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE251-BC	**$1664.58**	**$1730.55**	**$1790.04**	**$1853.86**	**$1913.35**	**$1978.24**	**$2036.65**	**$2097.22**	**$2162.12**	**$2220.52**

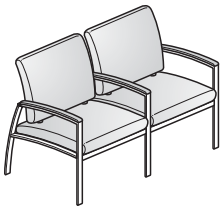
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE251-AC-**F** (add **$86.53** list, Bariatric - add **$129.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE251-AC-**D** (add **$48.67** list, Bariatric - add **$146.02** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE251-AC-**P** (add **$10.82** list, Bariatric - add **$16.22** list)

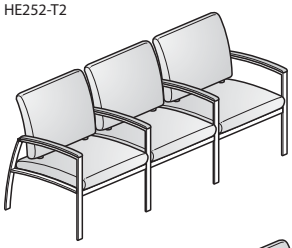
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

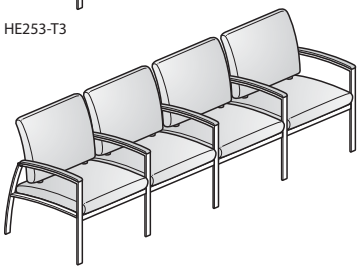
Tandem Seating



HE252-T2



HE253-T3



HE254-T4

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 28″(711mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 47″(1194mm)
- Two chair
69.5″(1765mm)
- Three chair
91.5″(2324mm)
- Four chair

Features

- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame:
  –Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
  –Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Accepts separately specified Spinnaker Collection attached tables.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Two Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.5/25.5, Back 2.0/34.0)
  Three Chair: 5.0/85.0 (Seat 2.5/42.5, Back 2.5/42.5)
  Four Chair: 5.75/97.75
  (Seat 2.75/46.75, Back 3.0/51.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Two Chair	HE252-T2	**$2462.80**	**$2545.01**	**$2627.20**	**$2710.48**	**$2792.69**	**$2870.56**	**$2954.93**	**$3033.88**	**$3118.24**	**$3200.45**
Three Chair	HE253-T3	**3601.72**	**3727.18**	**3850.48**	**3973.80**	**4099.26**	**4222.56**	**4346.94**	**4470.24**	**4593.54**	**4719.02**
Four Chair	HE254-T4	**4735.24**	**4901.80**	**5066.21**	**5232.77**	**5391.77**	**5557.25**	**5721.66**	**5887.14**	**6052.62**	**6218.11**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE252-T2-**F** (Two chair - add **$173.06** list, Three chair - add **$259.58** list, Four chair - add **$346.11** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE252-T2**D** (Two chair - add **$97.34** list, Three chair - add **$146.02** list, Four chair - add **$194.69** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE252-T2-**P** (Two chair - add **$21.63** list, Three chair - add **$32.45** list, Four chair - add **$43.26** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

Tables

	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Attached Bridge Table	16.5″(419mm)	22″(559mm)	21″(533mm)	HE250-AB	**$585.15**

HE250-AB

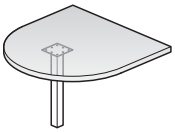
Features

- Includes Thermofoil top and attachment hardware.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil top finish.

Attached End Table	16.5″(419mm)	21″(533mm)	21″(533mm)	HE250-AE	**$814.44**



HE250-EB

Features

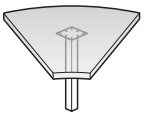
- Includes Thermofoil top, steel leg and attachment hardware.
- Leg: 14 gauge tubular with durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

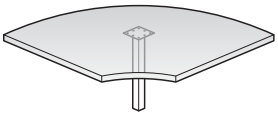
1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil top finish.
3) Leg color.

Attached Corner Table

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
45 degree	16.5″(419mm)	21″(533mm)	21.5″(546mm)	HE250-AR45	**$650.04**
90 degree	16.5″(419mm)	21″(533mm)	30.5″(775mm)	HE250-AR90	**785.24**



HE250-AR45



HE250-AR90

Features

- Includes Thermofoil top, steel leg and attachment hardware.
- Leg: 14 gauge tubular with durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

To Order, Specify:

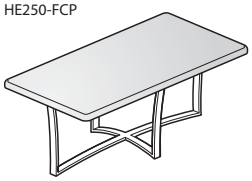
1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil top finish.
3) Leg color.

Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection

Tables

Freestanding Tables

HE250-FCP



HE250-FCA

HE250-FEQ

HE250-FEN

HE250-FLQ

HE250-FLN

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Coffee Table					
Oval	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	46″(1168mm)	HE250-FCP Ⓜ	**$1191.92**
Rectangle	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	46″(1168mm)	HE250-FCA Ⓜ	**1191.92**
End Table					
Square	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FEQ	**$ 862.04**
Round	16.5″(419mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FEN	**862.04**
Lamp Table					
Square	20.5″(521mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FLQ Ⓜ	**$ 903.14**
Round	20.5″(521mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE250-FLN Ⓜ	**903.14**

Features

- Includes Thermofoil top and steel base.
- Top is 1.0″(25mm) thick.
- Base: 14 gauge tubular steel with durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- For use with Spinnaker Collection seating.

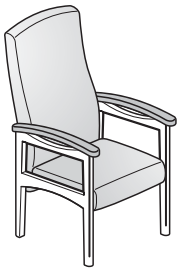
Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Thermofoil finish and color.
3) Base color.

Patient Seating — Conover Collection

Patient Chair



HE301-PH

Arm Style

Double Arch

Single Arch

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
TW: 23.5″(597mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Flex back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Waterfall front seat.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arms											
Standard Back	HE301-PH-	**$1456.05**	**$1522.03**	**$1585.85**	**$1650.73**	**$1715.63**	**$1775.13**	**$1840.01**	**$1904.91**	**$1969.81**	**$2035.79**
Flex Back	HE301-PHF-	**1632.51**	**1698.49**	**1762.31**	**1827.19**	**1892.09**	**1951.59**	**2016.47**	**2081.37**	**2146.27**	**2212.25**
Single Arch Arms											
Standard Back	HE341-PH-	**$1456.05**	**$1522.03**	**$1585.85**	**$1650.73**	**$1715.63**	**$1775.13**	**$1840.01**	**$1904.91**	**$1969.81**	**$2035.79**
Flex Back	HE341-PHF-	**1632.51**	**1698.49**	**1762.31**	**1827.19**	**1892.09**	**1951.59**	**2016.47**	**2081.37**	**2146.27**	**2212.25**

The following options require modification of the product number.

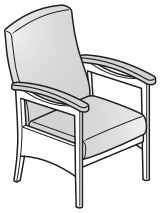
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PH-W**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PH-W**D** (add **$150.40** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PH-W**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Conover Collection

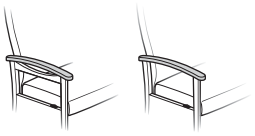
Glider

Open Arms



HE301-PHG

Arm Style



Double Arch Single Arch

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43.5″(1105mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 30″(762mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 26.5″(673mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front seat.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Stationary frame. Seat and back move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.25/55.25
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

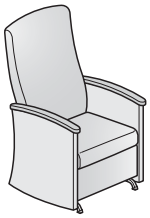
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-PHG-	**$1940.67**	**$2006.41**	**$2074.37**	**$2141.19**	**$2201.37**	**$2268.20**	**$2336.14**	**$2402.99**	**$2469.84**	**$2530.00**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-PHG-	**1940.67**	**2006.41**	**2074.37**	**2141.19**	**2201.37**	**2268.20**	**2336.14**	**2402.99**	**2469.84**	**2530.00**

Enclosed Arms



HE329-GC

Dimensions

SH: 17.5″(445mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 34.25″(870mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 26.5″(673mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered chair with Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex arm caps.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Back, seat and arms move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- Field replaceable arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 5.0/85.0
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back/arms: 3.75/63.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE329-GC-	**$1976.32**	**$2067.68**	**$2165.71**	**$2257.05**	**$2348.41**	**$2438.66**	**$2530.01**	**$2622.47**	**$2719.39**	**$2821.88**

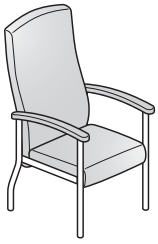
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE329-GC-W**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE329-GC-W**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE329-GC-W**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Conover Metal Collection

Patient Chair



HE311-PH

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 31.5″(800mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seat and back with steel frame.
- Frame: 14 gauge steel tubing with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish and wallsaver legs.
- Wallsaver leg standard on Conover Metal Patient Seating.
- Available with Standard Back or Flex Back.
  –Flex Back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front tailoring.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Back	HE311-PH-	**$1299.00**	**$1364.98**	**$1428.80**	**$1493.68**	**$1558.58**	**$1618.08**	**$1682.96**	**$1747.86**	**$1812.76**	**$1878.74**
Flex Back	HE311-PHF-	**1488.28**	**1554.26**	**1618.08**	**1682.96**	**1747.86**	**1807.36**	**1872.24**	**1937.14**	**2002.04**	**2068.02**

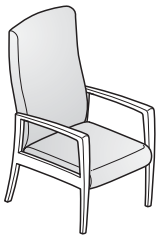
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-PH-W**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-PH-W**D** (add **$100.26** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE311-PH-W**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Dover Collection

Patient Chair



HE651-PH

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 26″(660mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood and steel frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with dowel construction.
  –Steel undercarriage.
- Legs: Wallsaver leg design.
- Available with standard back or flex back.
- Flex back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.0/51.0
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.0/34.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Back	HE651-PH	**$1441.58**	**$1502.85**	**$1569.69**	**$1636.54**	**$1703.38**	**$1763.55**	**$1831.50**	**$1898.33**	**$1964.07**	**$2038.72**
Flex Back	HE651-PHF	**1629.86**	**1691.13**	**1757.97**	**1824.82**	**1891.66**	**1951.83**	**2019.78**	**2086.61**	**2152.35**	**2227.00**

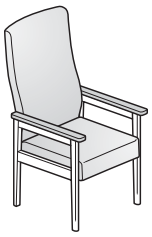
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-PH-**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-PH-**D** (add **$100.26** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE651-PH-**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Gates Collection

Patient Chair



HE351-PH

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43.5″(1105mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)
TD: 30″(762mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Available with Standard Back or Flex Bback.
  –Flex Back has a weight activated mechanism to provide flex of 15°.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  3.25/55.25
  (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Back	HE351-PH-	**$1448.26**	**$1508.42**	**$1575.26**	**$1636.54**	**$1703.38**	**$1770.22**	**$1838.17**	**$1905.02**	**$1970.75**	**$2037.59**
Flex Back	HE351-PHF-	**1624.28**	**1684.44**	**1751.28**	**1812.56**	**1879.40**	**1946.24**	**2014.19**	**2081.04**	**2146.77**	**2213.61**

The following options require modification of the product number.

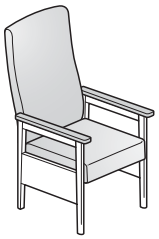
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PH-W**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PH-W**D** (add **$100.26** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PH-W**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Gates Collection

Glider

Glider



HE351-PHG

Dimensions

SH: 18.5″(470mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43.5″(1105mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
TW: 24.5″(622mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Stationary frame. Seat and back move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.0/51.0
  Seat: 0.75/12.75
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-PHG-	**$1940.67**	**$2006.40**	**$2074.35**	**$2141.20**	**$2201.35**	**$2268.20**	**$2336.16**	**$2403.01**	**$2469.84**	**$2529.99**

The following options require modification of the product number.

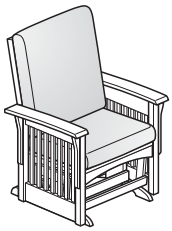
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHG-W**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHG-W**D** (add **$100.26** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHG-W**P** (add **$16.71** list)

*Anti-Microbial treatment available upon request.

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Seating — Wright Collection

Glider



HE538-GC

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 26.5″(673mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 35.5″(902mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 30.5″(775mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Stationary frame. Seat and back move in conjunction in a gliding motion.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.25/55.25
  Seat: 1.5/25.5
  Back: 1.75/29.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE538-GC	**$2449.79**	**$2530.00**	**$2612.44**	**$2694.87**	**$2770.63**	**$2850.84**	**$2934.39**	**$3015.73**	**$3097.05**	**$3179.49**

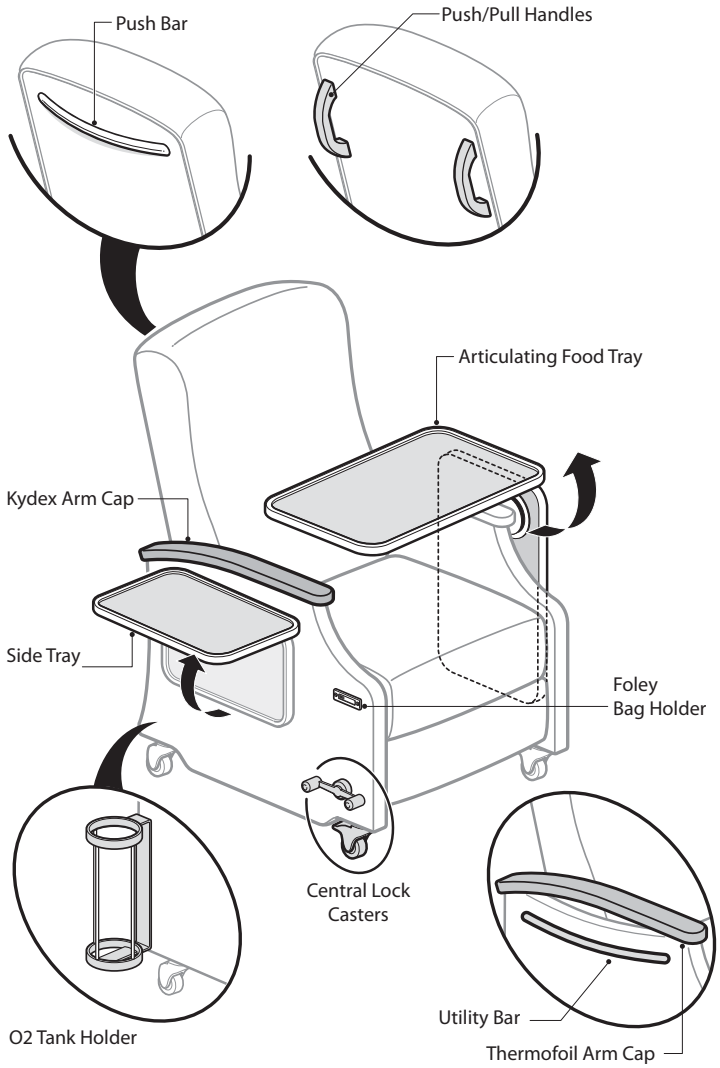
The following options require modification of the product number.

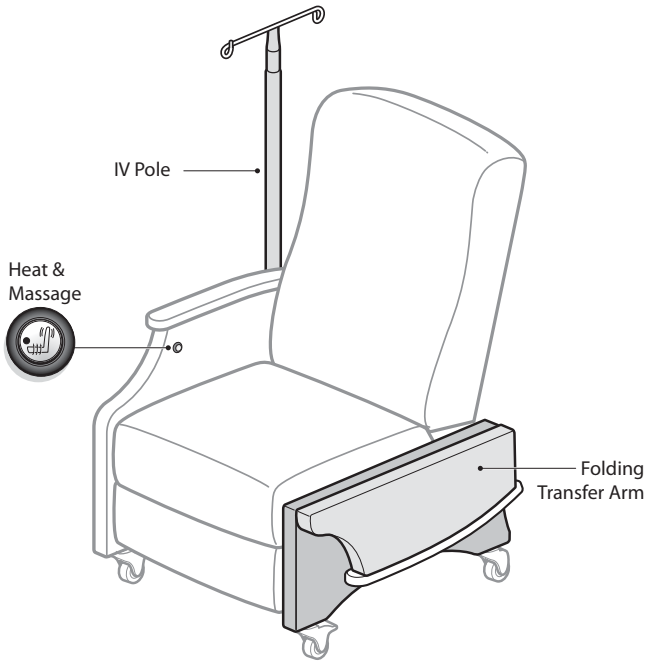
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE538-GC-**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE538-GC-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE538-GC-**P** (add **$33.42** list)

*Anti-Microbial treatment available upon request.

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliner Options At-A-Glance





Recliners — Archdale Collection

Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps

HE596-WS

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 40.5″(1029mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29.5″(749mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Legs from solid maple hardwood.
- Wallsaver design. Near wall clearance 4″(102mm) from wall.
- Leg rest operated by actuator on outside of right arm.
- Back recline weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish on legs.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Left-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list

❷ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❸ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❹ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❺ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.

Number ❶ ❷❸❹❺	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE596-WS-N ■ NN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3236.31**	**$3412.33**	**$3589.46**	**$3765.49**	**$3941.50**	**$4116.41**	**$4292.42**	**$4469.56**	**$4645.57**	**$4821.60**

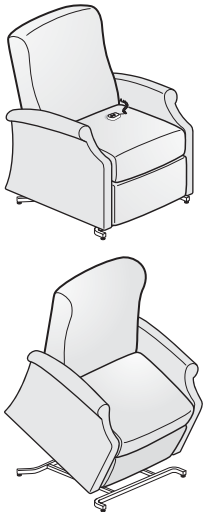
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-WS-NNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-WS-NNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-WS-NNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Archdale Collection

Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair



HE596-PWSLC

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 28.5″(724mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 38″(965mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Wallsaver, fully upholstered reclining lift chair.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Base standard in black.
- Seat lift, back recline and leg rest operate by electric motor with hand held control.
- Wallsaver design lifts and reclines.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 7.25/123.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 5.50/93.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Heat and Massage Option:**

NN No Heat/Massage

HT Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).

3) Fabric and color (back/arms).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE596-PWSLC-	**$3504.79**	**$3667.44**	**$3828.97**	**$3991.63**	**$4153.17**	**$4315.81**	**$4478.47**	**$4640.00**	**$4802.66**	**$4964.20**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-PWSLC-NN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-PWSLC-NN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE596-PWSLC-NN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

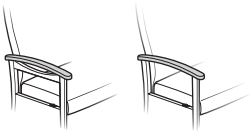
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

High-Back — Adjustable with Leg Rest

HE301-PHAR

Arm Style



Double Arch Single Arch

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
TD: 26.5″(673mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 27″(686mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat, back and leg rest.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arms: Double Arch or Single Arch.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Waterfall front seat.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Reclines to 135° by weight activated, infinite locking back mechanism. Operated by recessed lever located on the right side frame.
- Leg Rest operated by lever on right side frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.5/59.5
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat and leg rest).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Double Arch Arm	HE301-PHAR-	F	**$2485.44**	**$2577.90**	**$2670.37**	**$2762.84**	**$2861.99**	**$2954.45**	**$3046.92**	**$3139.39**	**$3238.53**	**$3331.00**
Single Arch Arm	HE341-PHAR-	F	**2485.44**	**2577.90**	**2670.37**	**2762.84**	**2861.99**	**2954.45**	**3046.92**	**3139.39**	**3238.53**	**3331.00**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PHAR-WF**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PHAR-WF**D** (add **$100.26** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE301-PHAR-WF**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

This page intentionally blank

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Recliner

HE307-3P

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 25.5″(648mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to 135° back angle.
- 68.5″(1740mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3P- NN NN	**$2781.78**	**$2958.91**	**$3134.93**	**$3310.95**	**$3486.96**	**$3665.22**	**$3841.23**	**$4017.26**	**$4193.28**	**$4375.98**
Central Lock Casters	HE307-3P- NN CL	**4118.64**	**4295.77**	**4471.79**	**4647.81**	**4823.82**	**5002.08**	**5178.09**	**5354.12**	**5530.14**	**5712.84**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-3P- PB NN	**$2927.72**	**$3104.85**	**$3280.87**	**$3456.89**	**$3632.90**	**$3811.16**	**$3987.17**	**$4163.20**	**$4339.22**	**$4521.92**
Central Lock Casters	HE307-3P- PB CL	**4264.58**	**4441.71**	**4617.73**	**4793.75**	**4969.76**	**5148.02**	**5324.03**	**5500.06**	**5676.08**	**5858.78**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3P- PH NN	**$2960.03**	**$3137.16**	**$3313.18**	**$3489.20**	**$3665.21**	**$3843.47**	**$4019.48**	**$4195.51**	**$4371.53**	**$4554.23**
Central Lock Casters	HE307-3P- PH CL	**4296.89**	**4474.02**	**4650.04**	**4826.06**	**5002.07**	**5180.33**	**5356.34**	**5532.37**	**5708.39**	**5891.09**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Bariatric Recliner

HE307-3PBF

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 40.5″(1029mm)
SW: 27.5″(699mm)
TW: 33″(838mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with standard casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 7.5/127.5
  Seat/leg rest: 2.0/34.0
  Back/arms: 5.5/93.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PBF- NN NN	**$3331.01**	**$3481.41**	**$3631.81**	**$3783.31**	**$3933.70**	**$4084.10**	**$4234.51**	**$4384.91**	**$4529.72**	**$4681.24**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PBF- PB NN	**$3476.95**	**$3627.35**	**$3777.75**	**$3929.25**	**$4079.64**	**$4230.04**	**$4380.45**	**$4530.85**	**$4675.66**	**$4827.18**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PBF- PH NN	**$3509.26**	**$3659.66**	**$3810.06**	**$3961.56**	**$4111.95**	**$4262.35**	**$4412.76**	**$4563.16**	**$4707.97**	**$4859.49**

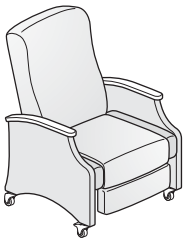
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PBF-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PBF-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PBF-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner



HE307-3PB

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 38″(965mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)-28″(711mm)
TW: 28″(711mm)-34″(864mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Internal width expands from 22″(559mm) to 28″(711mm).
- Available with standard casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 2.0/34.0
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Without Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PB- NN NN	**$3589.46**	**$3791.10**	**$4000.54**	**$4201.07**	**$4401.59**	**$4611.05**	**$4818.25**	**$5037.73**	**$5252.73**	**$5472.21**
With Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PBC- NN NN	**3719.81**	**3921.46**	**4130.89**	**4331.42**	**4531.95**	**4741.40**	**4948.61**	**5168.07**	**5383.09**	**5602.54**
Push Bar											
Without Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PB- PB NN	**$3735.40**	**$3937.04**	**$4146.48**	**$4347.01**	**$4547.53**	**$4756.99**	**$4964.19**	**$5183.67**	**$5398.67**	**$5618.15**
With Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PBC- PB NN	**3865.75**	**4067.40**	**4276.83**	**4477.36**	**4677.89**	**4887.34**	**5094.55**	**5314.01**	**5529.03**	**5748.48**
Push/Pull Handles											
Without Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PB- PH NN	**$3767.71**	**$3969.35**	**$4178.79**	**$4379.32**	**$4579.84**	**$4789.30**	**$4996.50**	**$5215.98**	**$5430.98**	**$5650.46**
With Fill-in Cushions	HE307-3PBC- PH NN	**3898.06**	**4099.71**	**4309.14**	**4509.67**	**4710.20**	**4919.65**	**5126.86**	**5346.32**	**5561.34**	**5780.79**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PB-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PB-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PB-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner

HE307-HYB

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 23″(584mm)
TW: 28.5″(724mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard casters.
- Back recline operated by actuator on inside of right arm.
- Leg rest is weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71.5″(1816mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
	HE307-HYB- ■ NN ■ ■ NN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$2804.06**	**$2974.50**	**$3144.96**	**$3314.30**	**$3484.74**	**$3655.20**	**$3825.65**	**$3996.09**	**$4166.54**	**$4336.99**
Push Bar											
	HE307-HYB- ■ PB ■ ■ NN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$2950.00**	**$3120.44**	**$3290.90**	**$3460.24**	**$3630.68**	**$3801.14**	**$3971.59**	**$4142.03**	**$4312.48**	**$4482.93**
Push/Pull Handles											
	HE307-HYB- ■ PH ■ ■ NN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$2982.31**	**$3152.75**	**$3323.21**	**$3492.55**	**$3662.99**	**$3833.45**	**$4003.90**	**$4174.34**	**$4344.79**	**$4515.24**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Wallsaver Recliner

HE307-WS

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 23″(584mm)
TD: 40.5″(1029mm)
SW: 23″(584mm)
TW: 29.5″(749mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Wallsaver design. Near wall clearance 4″(102mm) from wall.
- Available with Standard Casters.
- Back recline and leg rest operated by actuator on outside of right arm.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LF** Left Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **LT** Left Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-WS- ▢ NN ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$3191.75**	**$3368.88**	**$3544.90**	**$3720.92**	**$3896.93**	**$4075.19**	**$4251.20**	**$4427.23**	**$4603.25**	**$4785.95**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-WS- ▢ PB ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$3337.69**	**$3514.82**	**$3690.84**	**$3866.86**	**$4042.87**	**$4221.13**	**$4397.14**	**$4573.17**	**$4749.19**	**$4931.89**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-WS- ▢ PH ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$3370.00**	**$3547.13**	**$3723.15**	**$3899.17**	**$4075.18**	**$4253.44**	**$4429.45**	**$4605.48**	**$4781.50**	**$4964.20**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-WS-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-WS-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-WS-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

This page intentionally blank

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position Motorized Recliner

HE307-3PM

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 38.5″(978mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
TW: 27.5″(699mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with Standard Casters.
- Back recline and leg rest operated by electric powered hand held control.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 68.5″(1740mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Conover Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PM- NN NN	**$3376.68**	**$3533.76**	**$3691.96**	**$3850.15**	**$4008.35**	**$4166.53**	**$4324.73**	**$4482.94**	**$4634.44**	**$4799.32**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PM- PB NN	**$3522.62**	**$3679.70**	**$3837.90**	**$3996.09**	**$4154.29**	**$4312.47**	**$4470.67**	**$4628.88**	**$4780.38**	**$4945.26**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-3PM- PH NN	**$3554.93**	**$3712.01**	**$3870.21**	**$4028.40**	**$4186.60**	**$4344.78**	**$4502.98**	**$4661.19**	**$4812.69**	**$4977.57**

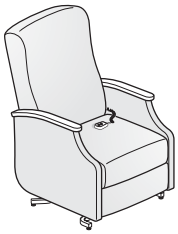
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PM-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PM-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-3PM-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair



HE307-PWSLC

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 28.5″(724mm)
TH: 41.5″(1054mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 38″(965mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Wallsaver, fully upholstered reclining lift chair with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Seat lift, back recline and leg rest operate by electric motor with hand held control.
- Wallsaver design lifts and reclines.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE307-PWSLC-■■	**$3589.47**	**$3758.80**	**$3930.37**	**$4099.71**	**$4270.16**	**$4439.49**	**$4611.05**	**$4780.39**	**$4951.94**	**$5121.29**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-PWSLC-WNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-PWSLC-WNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-PWSLC-WNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Glider Recliner

HE307-G

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
TH: 41.5″(1054mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Glides and reclines.
- Back recline and leg rest operated by actuator on outside of right arm.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 68.5″(1740mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-G- ■ NN ■ NN ■ ■ ■ NN	**$3241.88**	**$3412.34**	**$3582.78**	**$3753.24**	**$3922.57**	**$4093.02**	**$4263.46**	**$4433.91**	**$4604.35**	**$4774.80**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE307-G- ■ PB ■ NN ■ ■ ■ NN	**$3387.82**	**$3558.28**	**$3728.72**	**$3899.18**	**$4068.51**	**$4238.96**	**$4409.40**	**$4579.85**	**$4750.29**	**$4920.74**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE307-G- ■ PH ■ NN ■ ■ ■ NN	**$3420.13**	**$3590.59**	**$3761.03**	**$3931.49**	**$4100.82**	**$4271.27**	**$4441.71**	**$4612.16**	**$4782.60**	**$4953.05**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-G-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-G-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE307-G-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Three Position with Actuator

HE308-3P

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 23″(584mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 30.5″(775mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline is weight activated.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand actuator.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, lever, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LT** Left Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE308-3P- ■ NN ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3191.75**	**$3368.88**	**$3544.90**	**$3720.92**	**$3896.93**	**$4075.19**	**$4251.20**	**$4427.23**	**$4603.25**	**$4785.95**
Central Lock Casters	HE308-3P- ■ NN ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4528.61**	**4705.74**	**4881.76**	**5057.78**	**5233.79**	**5412.05**	**5588.06**	**5764.09**	**5940.11**	**6122.81**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PB ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3337.69**	**$3514.82**	**$3690.84**	**$3866.86**	**$4042.87**	**$4221.13**	**$4397.14**	**$4573.17**	**$4749.19**	**$4931.89**
Central Lock Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PB ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4674.55**	**4851.68**	**5027.70**	**5203.72**	**5379.73**	**5557.99**	**5734.00**	**5910.03**	**6086.05**	**6268.75**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PH ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3370.00**	**$3547.13**	**$3723.15**	**$3899.17**	**$4075.18**	**$4253.44**	**$4429.45**	**$4605.48**	**$4781.50**	**$4964.20**
Central Lock Casters	HE308-3P- ■ PH ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4706.86**	**4883.99**	**5060.01**	**5236.03**	**5412.04**	**5590.30**	**5766.31**	**5942.34**	**6118.36**	**6301.06**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE308-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE308-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE308-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Sleep Recliner

HE309-SR

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 31.5″(800mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline operated by actuator on inside and outside right arm.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Full extension, infinite position locking back.
- Reclines to a 180° back angle.
- 76″(1930mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, lever, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Left-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LT** Left Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-SR- ■ NN ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3302.04**	**$3464.68**	**$3626.22**	**$3788.88**	**$3950.42**	**$4113.07**	**$4275.72**	**$4437.25**	**$4605.47**	**$4779.27**
Central Lock Casters	HE309-SR- ■ NN ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4638.90**	**4801.54**	**4963.08**	**5125.74**	**5287.28**	**5449.93**	**5612.58**	**5774.11**	**5942.33**	**6116.13**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE309-SR- ■ PB ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3447.98**	**$3610.62**	**$3772.16**	**$3934.82**	**$4096.36**	**$4259.01**	**$4421.66**	**$4583.19**	**$4751.41**	**$4925.21**
Central Lock Casters	HE309-SR- ■ PB ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4784.84**	**4947.48**	**5109.02**	**5271.68**	**5433.22**	**5595.87**	**5758.52**	**5920.05**	**6088.27**	**6262.07**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-SR- ■ PH ■ NNNN ■ ■ ■ ■	**$3480.29**	**$3642.93**	**$3804.47**	**$3967.13**	**$4128.67**	**$4291.32**	**$4453.97**	**$4615.50**	**$4783.72**	**$4957.52**
Central Lock Casters	HE309-SR- ■ PH ■ NNCL ■ ■ ■ ■	**4817.15**	**4979.79**	**5141.33**	**5303.99**	**5465.53**	**5628.18**	**5790.83**	**5952.36**	**6120.58**	**6294.38**

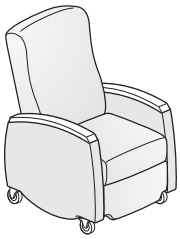
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Conover Collection

Hybrid Infinite Position



HE309-HYB

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
TW: 29.5″(749mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Back recline operated by actuator inside right arm.
- Leg rest is weight activated.
- Full extension, infinite position locking back.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 73″(1854mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.0/102.0
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-HYB- NN NN	**$2994.56**	**$3165.00**	**$3335.46**	**$3504.80**	**$3675.24**	**$3845.70**	**$4016.15**	**$4186.59**	**$4357.04**	**$4527.49**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE309-HYB- PB NN	**$3140.50**	**$3310.94**	**$3481.40**	**$3650.74**	**$3821.18**	**$3991.64**	**$4162.09**	**$4332.53**	**$4502.98**	**$4673.43**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE309-HYB- PH NN	**$3172.81**	**$3343.25**	**$3513.71**	**$3683.05**	**$3853.49**	**$4023.95**	**$4194.40**	**$4364.84**	**$4535.29**	**$4705.74**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE309-HYB-WPBLTNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Danbury Collection

Three Position Recliner

HE437-3P

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 39″(991mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 25.5″(648mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of solid hardwood, steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline and leg rest weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 69″(1753mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❷ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Thermofoil finish.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE437-3P-TNN NN	**$2733.88**	**$2907.67**	**$3088.15**	**$3261.94**	**$3435.73**	**$3609.52**	**$3783.32**	**$3962.68**	**$4136.46**	**$4310.25**
Central Lock Casters	HE437-3P-TNN CL	**4070.74**	**4244.53**	**4425.01**	**4598.80**	**4772.59**	**4946.38**	**5120.18**	**5299.54**	**5473.32**	**5647.11**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE437-3P-TPB NN	**$2879.82**	**$3053.61**	**$3234.09**	**$3407.88**	**$3581.67**	**$3755.46**	**$3929.26**	**$4108.62**	**$4282.40**	**$4456.19**
Central Lock Casters	HE437-3P-TPB CL	**4216.68**	**4390.47**	**4570.95**	**4744.74**	**4918.53**	**5092.32**	**5266.12**	**5445.48**	**5619.26**	**5793.05**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE437-3P-TPH NN	**$2912.13**	**$3085.92**	**$3266.40**	**$3440.19**	**$3613.98**	**$3787.77**	**$3961.57**	**$4140.93**	**$4314.71**	**$4488.50**
Central Lock Casters	HE437-3P-TPH CL	**4248.99**	**4422.78**	**4603.26**	**4777.05**	**4950.84**	**5124.63**	**5298.43**	**5477.79**	**5651.57**	**5825.36**

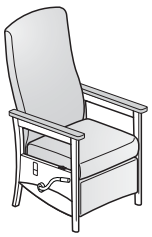
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE437-3P-TPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE437-3P-TPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE437-3P-TPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Gates Collection

High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest



HE351-PHAR

Dimensions

SH: 19.5″(495mm)
AH: 27.5″(699mm)
TH: 44.5″(1130mm)
SD: 19.5″(495mm)
TD: 29″(737mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 29″(737mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back with leg rest.
- Frame:
  –Hard maple with mortise-and-tenon locking dowel construction.
  –Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
  –Wood and Thermofoil match frame.
  –Kydex available in black or white.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- Reclines to 135° by weight activated, infinite locking back mechanism. Operated by a recessed lever located on the right side frame.
- Leg Rest operated by lever on right side frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.75/63.75
  Seat: 1.5/25.5
  Back: 2.25/38.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$66.84** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$66.84** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE351-PHAR-■ F	**$2485.45**	**$2577.92**	**$2670.37**	**$2762.85**	**$2860.00**	**$2954.47**	**$3046.93**	**$3139.40**	**$3238.54**	**$3331.01**

The following options require modification of the product number.

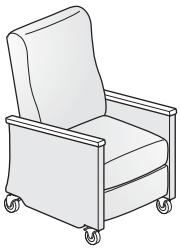
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHAR-WF**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHAR-WF**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE351-PHAR-WF**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

This page intentionally blank

Recliners — Gates Collection

Three Position Recliner



HE359-3P

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″(597mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 43″(1092mm)
SD: 23″(584mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 30.5″(775mm)

Features

- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest elevated and back reclined.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline and leg rest are weight activated.
- Reclines to a 135° back angle.
- 71″(1803mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left- or right-hand folding transfer arm
  –Left- or right-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/leg rest: 1.75/29.75
  Back/arms: 4.5/76.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ Right Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **RE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **RF** Folding Transfer Arm, add **$584.88** list
- **RT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❹ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❺ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❻ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❼ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Recliners — Gates Collection

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸ ❹❺❻❼	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-3P- NN NN	**$3191.74**	**$3367.76**	**$3544.89**	**$3719.80**	**$3896.93**	**$4072.95**	**$4250.08**	**$4426.12**	**$4602.13**	**$4778.15**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-3P- NN CL	**4528.60**	**4704.62**	**4881.75**	**5056.66**	**5233.79**	**5409.81**	**5586.94**	**5762.98**	**5938.99**	**6115.01**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE359-3P- PB NN	**$3337.68**	**$3513.70**	**$3690.83**	**$3865.74**	**$4042.87**	**$4218.89**	**$4396.02**	**$4572.06**	**$4748.07**	**$4924.09**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-3P- PB CL	**4674.54**	**4850.56**	**5027.69**	**5202.60**	**5379.73**	**5555.75**	**5732.88**	**5908.92**	**6084.93**	**6260.95**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-3P- PH NN	**$3369.99**	**$3546.01**	**$3723.14**	**$3898.05**	**$4075.18**	**$4251.20**	**$4428.33**	**$4604.37**	**$4780.38**	**$4956.40**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-3P- PH CL	**4706.85**	**4882.87**	**5060.00**	**5234.91**	**5412.04**	**5588.06**	**5765.19**	**5941.23**	**6117.24**	**6293.26**

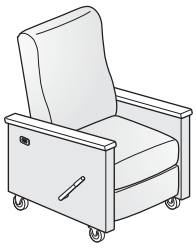
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-3P-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Gates Collection

Sleep Recliner



HE359-SR

Dimensions

SH: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 44″(1118mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 39.5″(1003mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 31.5″(800mm)

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Available with standard or central locking casters.
- Back recline operated by actuator on outside and inside of right arm.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Reclines to 180° back angle.
- 76″(1930mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-SR- ☐ NN ☐ NNNN ☐☐☐☐	**$3302.04**	**$3464.68**	**$3626.22**	**$3788.88**	**$3950.42**	**$4113.07**	**$4275.72**	**$4437.25**	**$4605.47**	**$4779.27**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-SR- ☐ NN ☐ NNCL ☐☐☐☐	**4638.90**	**4801.54**	**4963.08**	**5125.74**	**5287.28**	**5449.93**	**5612.58**	**5774.11**	**5942.33**	**6116.13**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE359-SR- ☐ PB ☐ NNNN ☐☐☐☐	**$3447.98**	**$3610.62**	**$3772.16**	**$3934.82**	**$4096.36**	**$4259.01**	**$4421.66**	**$4583.19**	**$4751.41**	**$4925.21**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-SR- ☐ PB ☐ NNCL ☐☐☐☐	**4784.84**	**4947.48**	**5109.02**	**5271.68**	**5433.22**	**5595.87**	**5758.52**	**5920.05**	**6088.27**	**6262.07**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-SR- ☐ PH ☐ NNNN ☐☐☐☐	**$3480.29**	**$3642.93**	**$3804.47**	**$3967.13**	**$4128.67**	**$4291.32**	**$4453.97**	**$4615.50**	**$4783.72**	**$4957.52**
Central Lock Casters	HE359-SR- ☐ PH ☐ NNCL ☐☐☐☐	**4817.15**	**4979.79**	**5141.33**	**5303.99**	**5465.53**	**5628.18**	**5790.83**	**5952.36**	**6120.58**	**6294.38**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-SR-WPBLTNNCLNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Recliners — Gates Collection

Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner

HE359-TSR

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 28″(711mm)
TH: 45″(1143mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 40″(1016mm)
SW: 23.5″(597mm)
TW: 32.5″(826mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered reclining chair on casters with wood, Kydex or thermofoil arm caps.
- Interior frame constructed of steel and puzzle frame technology laminated hardwoods.
- Back recline operated by actuator on inside and outside of both left and right arms.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Trendelenburg recline activated by a foot lever to engage an additional 7° to a total 187° back angle.
- 74.5″(1892mm) fully extended.
- Standard with edge guard to protect surrounding surfaces.
- Field replaceable leg rest, casters and arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Available options include:
  –Push Bar (Aluma only)
  –Push/Pull handles (Black only)
  –Left-hand Thermofoil articulating food tray
  –Left-hand Thermofoil side tray
  –Left- or right-hand IV pole (Chrome pole, Aluma bracket)
  –Right-hand Foley bag holder (Chrome)
  –Left- or right-hand oxygen tank holder (Aluma only)
  –Heat and massage
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 6.5/110.5
  Seat/leg rest: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 5.0/85.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Option:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Left Arm Option:

- **NN** No Option
- **LE** Articulating Food Tray, add **$602.70** list
- **LT** Side Tray, add **$350.93** list

❸ IV Pole Option:

- **NN** No IV Pole
- **LV** Left-hand, add **$233.95** list
- **RV** Right-hand, add **$233.95** list

❹ Foley Bag Holder Option:

- **NN** No Foley Bag Holder
- **BG** Foley Bag Holder, add **$82.44** list

❺ O2 Tank Holder Option:

- **NN** No Tank Holder
- **LK** Left-hand, add **$145.94** list
- **RK** Right-hand, add **$145.94** list

❻ Heat and Massage Option:

- **NN** No Heat/Massage
- **HT** Heat and Massage, add **$1579.72** list

2) Fabric and color (seat/leg rest).
3) Fabric and color (back/arms).
4) Kydex arm cap finish and color (if applicable).
5) Wood or Thermofoil finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸❹❺❻	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Push Bar and No Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-TSR- ▢ NN ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$3884.69**	**$4066.29**	**$4242.29**	**$4420.55**	**$4596.58**	**$4772.58**	**$4948.61**	**$5136.88**	**$5331.84**	**$5521.22**
Push Bar											
Standard Casters	HE359-TSR- ▢ PB ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$4030.63**	**$4212.23**	**$4388.23**	**$4566.49**	**$4742.52**	**$4918.52**	**$5094.55**	**$5282.82**	**$5477.78**	**$5667.16**
Push/Pull Handles											
Standard Casters	HE359-TSR- ▢ PH ▢ NNNN ▢ ▢ ▢ ▢	**$4062.94**	**$4244.54**	**$4420.54**	**$4598.80**	**$4774.83**	**$4950.83**	**$5126.86**	**$5315.13**	**$5510.09**	**$5699.47**

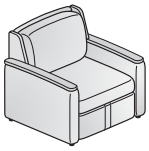
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-TSR-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-TSR-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE359-TSR-WPBLTNNNNNNNNLKNN**P** (add **$33.42** list)

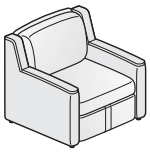
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Conover Collection

Pull-Out Sleeper Chair



HE3001-PS



HE3011-PS

Dimensions

SH: 17″(432mm)
AH: 22″(559mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 37.5″(953mm)
SW: 27″(686mm)
TW: 36.5″(927mm) (Std Arm)
34.5″(876mm) (narrow arm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper with forward pull-out extension.
- Sleeper surface extends to 88″(2235mm).
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 10.25/174.25
  Seat/front panel: 4.25/72.25
  Back/arms: 6.0/102.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

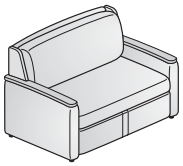
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Standard Arm	HE3001-PS-	**$3739.99**	**$4009.94**	**$4292.64**	**$4576.51**	**$4866.17**	**$5150.02**	**$5432.72**	**$5722.37**	**$6006.24**	**$6288.93**
Narrow Arm	HE3011-PS-	**3846.59**	**4089.90**	**4333.19**	**4576.51**	**4819.81**	**5063.12**	**5306.43**	**5549.74**	**5793.05**	**5926.29**

Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat



HE3002-PS

Dimensions

SH: 17″(432mm)
AH: 22″(559mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 37.5″(953mm)
SW: 45″(1143mm)
TW: 54″(1372mm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper loveseat with forward pull-out extension.
- Sleeper surface extends to 88″(2235mm).
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 11.0/187.0
  Seat/front panel: 4.25/72.25
  Back/arms: 6.75/114.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

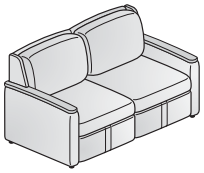
❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE3002-PS-	**$4400.39**	**$4702.80**	**$5005.19**	**$5326.12**	**$5652.86**	**$5974.95**	**$6295.88**	**$6616.82**	**$6937.75**	**$7258.69**

Double Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat



HE3002-DP

Dimensions

SH: 17″(432mm)
AH: 22″(559mm)
TH: 35″(889mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 37.5″(953mm)
SW: 57.5″(1461mm)
TW: 67″(1702mm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper with double forward pull-out extension.
- Sleeper surface extends to 88″(2235mm).
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Provides ability to pull out half width or full width sleeping surface.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 17.25/293.25
  Seat/front panel: 7.5/127.5
  Back/arms: 9.75/165.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

HE3002-DP-	**$5341.19**	**$5650.54**	**$5961.04**	**$6271.56**	**$6587.85**	**$6898.36**	**$7207.71**	**$7518.22**	**$7828.72**	**$8138.07**

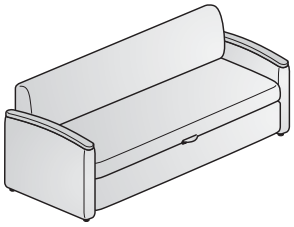
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3002-DP-W**F** (add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3002-DP-W**D** (add **$400.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3002-DP-W**P** (add **$55.70** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Conover Collection

Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa



HE3103-PS

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 33″(838mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 34″(864mm)
SW: 76″(1930mm)
TW: 82″(2083mm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper with forward pull-out seat.
- Seat pulls out to create a 31″(787mm) deep sleeping surface.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Durable, anti-microbial lacquer finish.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 10.0/70.0
  Seat/front panel: 4.0/68.0
  Back/arms: 6.0/102.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE3103-PS-	**$3450.34**	**$3720.29**	**$3997.21**	**$4268.33**	**$4539.43**	**$4810.56**	**$5080.50**	**$5351.63**	**$5641.28**	**$5936.72**

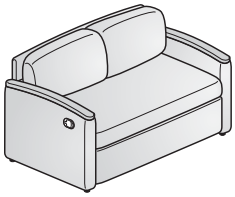
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3103-PS-W**F** (add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3103-PS-W**D** (add **$400.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3103-PS-W**P** (add **$55.70** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Conover Collection

Side Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat



HE3012-PS

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 33.5″(851mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 33″(838mm)
SW: 50.5″(1283mm)
TW: 57.5″(1461mm)

Features

- Includes: Loveseat with left or right side pull-out sleeper. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Width with pull-out is 85.5″(2172mm).
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arm Caps: Wood, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Durable, anti-microbial lacquer finish.
- Seat back and pull-out extension are field replaceable.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 10.75/182.75
  Seat/front panel: 5.25/89.25
  Back/arms: 6.5/110.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Pull-Out:

- **R** Right-hand
- **L** Left-hand

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE3012-PS-■ ■	**$4391.13**	**$4683.09**	**$4969.28**	**$5261.24**	**$5571.75**	**$5882.26**	**$6191.61**	**$6509.07**	**$6818.42**	**$7128.93**

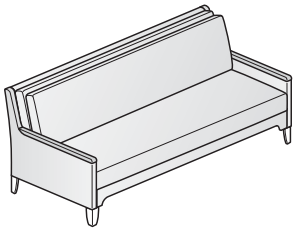
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3012-PS-W**F** (add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3012-PS-W**D** (add **$400.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE3012-PS-W**P** (add **$55.70** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Danbury Collection

Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs



HE5483-SL

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 36.5″(927mm)
SW: 76″(1930mm)
TW: 80″(2032mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered sofa with fold down back cushion and metal legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Metal legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Arm caps available in wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Field replaceable seat, back and pull-out extension.
- Mattress height is 23″(584mm), depth is 30″(762mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 12.0/204.0
  Seat/front panel: 2.5/42.5
  Back/arms: 9.5/161.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Arm Cap:**

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Arm cap finish.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE5483-SL-	**$3406.76**	**$3733.18**	**$4061.83**	**$4382.66**	**$4710.20**	**$5036.61**	**$5364.15**	**$5711.72**	**$6063.77**	**$6415.81**

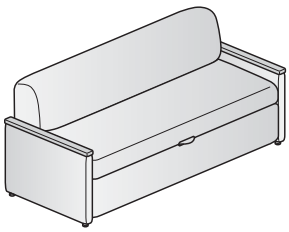
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5483-SL-W**F** (add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5483-SL-W**D** (add **$400.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5483-SL-W**P** (add **$55.70** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Sleepers — Gates Collection

Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa



HE3503-PS

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 33″(838mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 34″(864mm)
SW: 76″(1930mm)
TW: 82″(2083mm)

Features

- Includes: Sleeper with forward pull-out cushion.
- Seat pulls out to create a 31″(787mm) deep sleeping surface.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwood.
- Arms Caps: Wood with durable, anti-microbial finish, Thermofoil or Kydex.
- Field replaceable arm caps.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 10.0/70.0
  Seat/front panel: 4.0/68.0
  Back/arms: 6.0/102.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back cushion/arms).
4) Arm cap finish and color.

Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE3503-PS-■	**$3450.21**	**$3719.81**	**$3997.21**	**$4267.92**	**$4539.74**	**$4810.47**	**$5080.06**	**$5345.21**	**$5641.55**	**$5936.76**

The following options require modification of the product number.

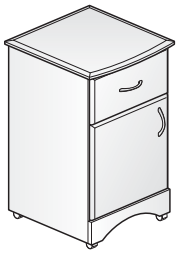
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE350-PS-W**F** (add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE350-PS-W**D** (add **$400.63** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE350-PS-W**P** (add **$55.70** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Patient Room — Conover Collection

Bedside Cabinets

HE300-BD3-T



HE300-BDD-T
(RH swing shown)

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE300-BD3-L	**$ 938.02**
Thermofoil				HE300-BD3-T	**1209.85**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE300-BD3-G	**1326.83**
Drawer/Door					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE300-BDD-L	**$ 843.33**
Thermofoil				HE300-BDD-T	**1081.73**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE300-BDD-G	**1198.71**

Features

- Includes cabinet on casters with stainless steel pulls, curved base rails, and ventilated back.
- Available with three drawers, or one drawer and one door.
- Available with laminate or Thermofoil drawer fronts and top.
- Laminate cabinet standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top or optional spill guard top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 15.75″(400mm)W.
- Drawer and drawer/door fronts are field replaceable.
- Casters: Standard in black. Two locking front casters and two non-locking back casters.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

Specification Tip

- Door swing determined from laying or seated position.

Top Options

Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Spill Guard (G)

To Order, Specify:

Three Drawer

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Drawer/Door

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

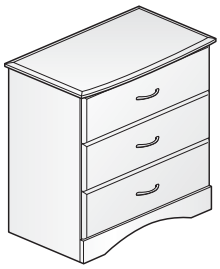
❷ Door Swing:

- **L** Left-hand swing
- **R** Right-hand swing

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Patient Room — Conover Collection

Dressers



HE300-DD3-T

HE300-DD4-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	31″(787mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE300-DD3-L	**$1258.88**
Thermofoil				HE300-DD3-T	**1644.34**
Four Drawer					
Laminate	39″(991mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE300-DD4-L	**$1490.60**
Thermofoil				HE300-DD4-T	**2034.25**

Features

- Includes dresser with stainless steel pulls, curved base rail and ventilated back.
- Available with three or four drawers with laminate or Thermofoil drawer fronts and top.
- Laminate dresser standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 28.25″(718mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer fronts are field replaceable.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Top Options

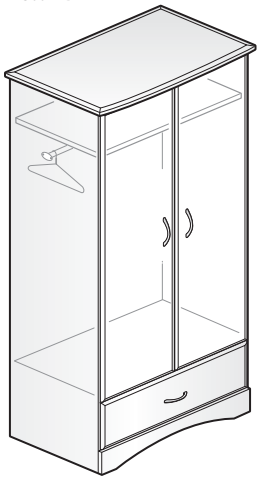
Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Conover Collection

Wardrobe Cabinets

HE300-WD2-T



HE300-WDD-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Two Door					
Laminate	68″(1727mm)	23″(584mm)	36.5″(927mm)	HE300-WD2-L	**$2072.13**
Thermofoil				HE300-WD2-T	**3361.08**
Two Door/One Drawer					
Laminate	68″(1727mm)	23″(584mm)	36.5″(927mm)	HE300-WDD-L	**$2160.14**
Thermofoil				HE300-WDD-T	**3626.23**

Features

- Includes wardrobe with stainless steel pulls, curved base rail and ventilated back.
- Available with two doors, or two doors and one drawer in laminate or Thermofoil.
- Laminate wardrobe standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Cabinet interior consists of one fixed top shelf and closet rod.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 33.25″(845mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer/door fronts are field replaceable.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner.

To Order, Specify:

Two Door Wardrobe

1) Product number.
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Two Door/One Drawer Wardrobe

❶ Drawer Liner:

1) Product number, including:
   - **N** No drawer liner
   - **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

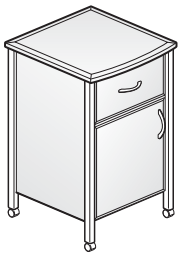
Top Options

Laminate (L) Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection

Bedside Cabinets

HE310-BD3-T



HE310-BDD-T
(RH swing shown)

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE310-BD3-L	**$1331.45**
Thermofoil				HE310-BD3-T	**1607.26**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE310-BD3-G	**1715.42**
Drawer/Door					
Laminate	32″(813mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE310-BDD-L	**$1241.68**
Thermofoil				HE310-BDD-T	**1486.12**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE310-BDD-G	**1594.28**

Features

- Includes cabinet with tubular steel legs on casters with stainless steel pulls and ventilated back.
- Tubular steel legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Available with three drawers, or one drawer and one door.
- Available with laminate or Thermofoil front and top.
- Laminate cabinet standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top or optional spill guard top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 15.75″(400mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer/door fronts are field replaceable.
- Casters: Standard in black. Two locking front casters and two non-locking back casters.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

Specification Tip

- Door swing determined from laying or seated position.

Top Options

Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Spill Guard (G)

To Order, Specify:

Three Drawer

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Drawer/Door

1) Product number, including:

❶ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

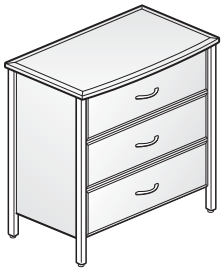
❷ Door Swing:

- **L** Left-hand swing
- **R** Right-hand swing

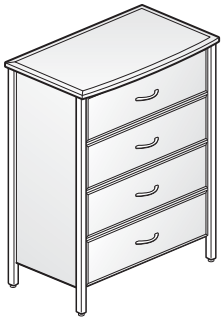
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection

Dressers



HE310-DD3-T



HE310-DD4-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	31″(787mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE310-DD3-L	**$1717.58**
Thermofoil				HE310-DD3-T	**2194.57**
Four Drawer					
Laminate	39″(991mm)	21″(533mm)	32″(813mm)	HE310-DD4-L	**$2053.96**
Thermofoil				HE310-DD4-T	**2304.89**

Features

- Includes dresser with tubular steel legs with stainless steel pulls and ventilated back.
- Tubular steel legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Available with three or four drawers with laminate or Thermofoil drawer fronts and top.
- Laminate dresser standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 28.25″(718mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer fronts are field replaceable.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Top Options

Laminate (L) Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection

Wardrobe Cabinets

HE310-WD2-T

HE310-WDD-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Two Door					
Laminate	68″(1727mm)	23″(584mm)	36.5″(927mm)	HE310-WD2-L	**$2891.12**
Thermofoil				HE310-WD2-T	**3937.03**
Two Door/One Drawer					
Laminate	68″(1727mm)	23″(584mm)	36.5″(927mm)	HE310-WDD-L	**$3031.73**
Thermofoil				HE310-WDD-T	**4077.64**

Features

- Includes wardrobe with tubular steel legs with stainless steel pulls and ventilated back.
- Tubular steel legs standard in Aluma finish.
- Available with two doors or two doors and one drawer in laminate or Thermofoil.
- Laminate wardrobe standard with smooth front and edgebanded top.
- Thermofoil standard with beveled edge fronts and seamless top.
- Cabinet interior consists of one fixed top shelf and closet rod.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 33.25″(845mm)W.
- Drawer and drawer fronts are field replaceable.
- Removable white polystyrene drawer liner available.

To Order, Specify:

Two Door Wardrobe

1) Product number.
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Two Door/One Drawer Wardrobe

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

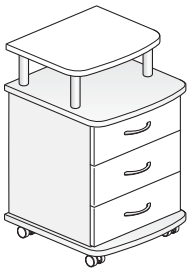
Top Options

Laminate (L)

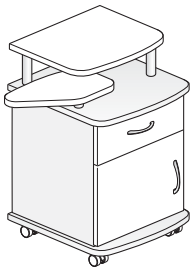
Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Conway Collection

Bedside Cabinets



HE140-BD3-TN



HE140-BDD-TL
(RH swing tablet and door shown)

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷❸	Price
Three Drawer					
Laminate	32.5″(826mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE140-BD3-L ■ ■	**$1629.86**
Thermofoil				HE140-BD3-T ■ ■	**1946.25**
Drawer/Door					
Laminate	32.5″(826mm)	21″(533mm)	20″(508mm)	HE140-BDD-L ■ ■ ■	**$1466.09**
Thermofoil				HE140-BDD-T ■ ■ ■	**1854.89**

Features

- Includes dual surface cabinet on casters, stainless steel pulls, ventilated back and optional swing-out tablet.
- Available with three drawers, or one drawer and one door.
- Available with laminate or Thermofoil drawer fronts and top.
- Thermofoil option standard with seamless spill guard edge.
- Dual surfaces connected with aluminum extensions.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction. Interior dimensions: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 15.5″(394mm)W.
- Drawer and drawer/door fronts are field replaceable.
- Casters: Standard in black. Two locking front casters and two non-locking back casters.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.
- Swing-out tablet available left- or right-hand.

Specification Tip

- Door swing determined from laying or seated position.

Top Options

Laminate (L) Thermofoil (T)

To Order, Specify:

Three Drawer

1) Product number, including:

❶ Tablet:

- **N** No tablet
- **L** Left-swing tablet, add **$72.41** list
- **R** Right-swing tablet, add **$72.41** list

❷ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Drawer/Door

1) Product number, including:

❶ Tablet:

- **N** No tablet
- **L** Left-swing tablet, add **$72.41** list
- **R** Right-swing tablet, add **$72.41** list

❷ Drawer Liner:

- **N** No drawer liner
- **D** Drawer liner, add **$59.04** list per drawer

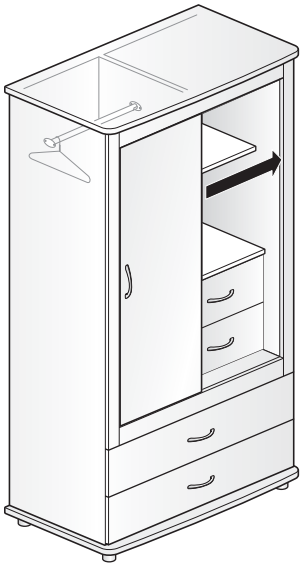
❸ Door Swing:

- **L** Left-hand swing
- **R** Right-hand swing

2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Patient Room — Conway Collection

Wardrobe Cabinet



HE140-WDD-T

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
Laminate	75.5″(1918mm)	24″(610mm)	43″(1092mm)	HE140-WDD-L	**$3394.51**
Thermofoil				HE140-WDD-T	**4252.32**

Features

- Includes cabinet with two small and two large drawers, wardrobe, adjustable open shelf and sliding door.
- Available in laminate or Thermofoil.
- Drawer interior: Steel and laminate construction.
- Interior drawer dimensions:
  –Small drawer: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 16.25″(413mm)W.
  –Large drawer: 5″(127mm)H x 15″(381mm)D x 38.5″(978mm)W.
- Drawers and drawer/door fronts have stainless pulls and are field replaceable.
- Drawer liner option includes one removable white polystyrene liner per drawer.
- Sliding door allows access to coat rod on wardrobe side of cabinet.
- Powder coated steel feet.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Drawer Liner:**

N No drawer liner

D Drawer liner, add **$236.18** list

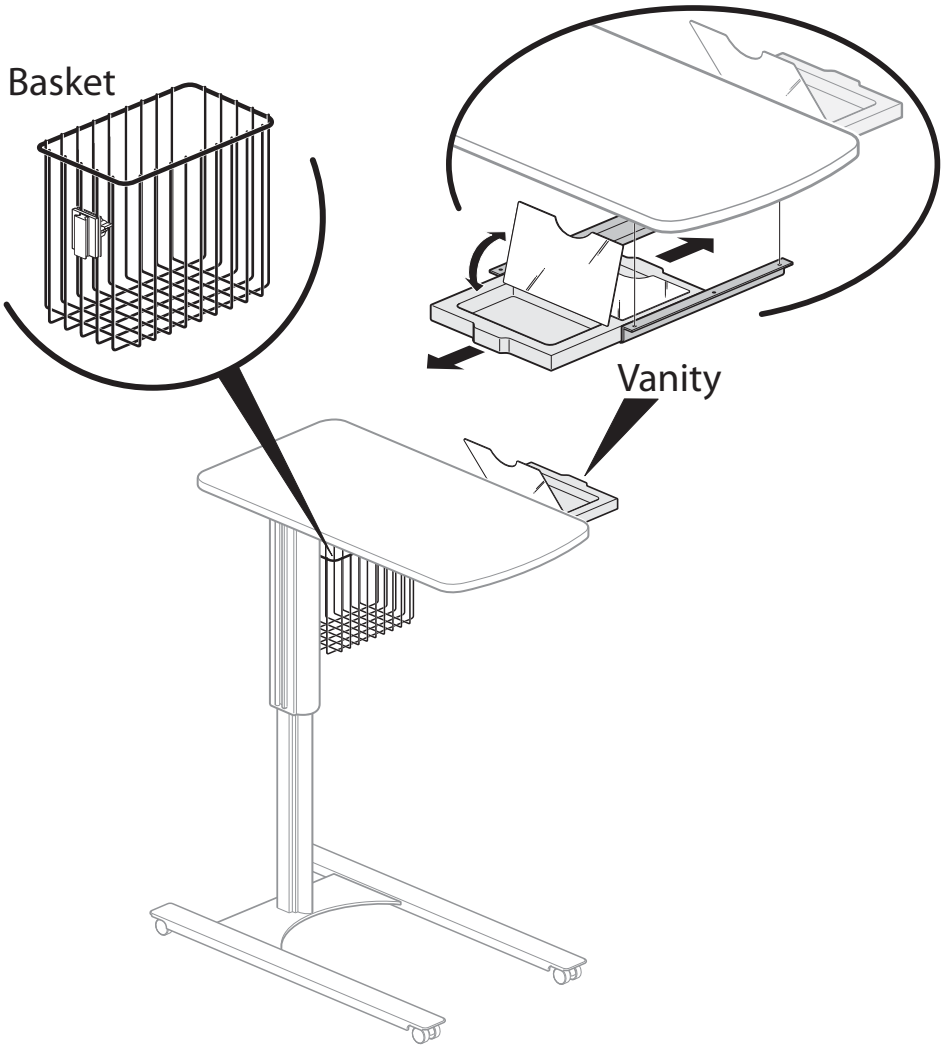
2) Laminate or Thermofoil finish and color.

Top Options

Laminate (L)

Thermofoil (T)

Patient Room — Overbed Tables — Options At-A-Glance



Patient Room — Overbed Tables

Single Top

Rectangular

HE810-R-LNNNN

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Laminate	30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm)	17″(432mm)	32″(813mm)	HE810-R-L ▢ ▢ NN	**$1192.03**
Thermofoil				HE810-R-T ▢ ▢ NN	**1216.54**
Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE810-R-G ▢ ▢ NN	**1216.54**

Features

- Includes rectangular top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm).
- Top available in laminate, Thermofoil and Thermofoil with spill guard.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, cord wrap and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5″(64mm)H x 13″(330mm)W x 14.5″(368mm)D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9″(229mm)H x 10″(254mm)W x 6″(152mm)D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Basket Option:

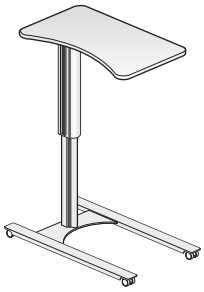
- **N** No Basket
- **B** Basket, add **$151.51** list

❷ Vanity Option:

- **N** No Vanity
- **D** Vanity, add **$272.94** list

2) Top surface and color.
3) Base color.

Kidney



HE810-K-TL

Right-hand	30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm)	17″(432mm)	45.5″(1156mm)	HE810-K-TR ▢ ▢ NN	**$1216.54**
Left-hand				HE810-K-TL ▢ ▢ NN	**1216.54**

Features

- Includes kidney shaped top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm).
- Top available in Thermofoil only.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, cord wrap and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5″(64mm)H x 13″(330mm)W x 14.5″(368mm)D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9″(229mm)H x 10″(254mm)W x 6″(152mm)D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.
- Handedness determined by column location from user/kidney shaped side.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Basket Option:

- **N** No Basket
- **B** Basket, add **$151.51** list

❷ Vanity Option:

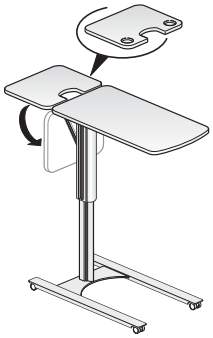
- **N** No Vanity
- **D** Vanity, add **$272.94** list

2) Top surface and color.
3) Base color.

Patient Room — Overbed Tables

Dual Top

	Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Price
Dual Top	Thermofoil	30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm)	17″(432mm)	45.5″(1156mm)	HE820-R-TT ■ ■ NN	**$1831.50**
	Thermofoil/Cup holder				HE820-R-TC ■ ■ NN	**1952.93**
	Spill Guard Thermofoil				HE820-R-GT ■ ■ NN	**1895.77**
	Spill Guard Thermofoil/Cup holder				HE820-R-GC ■ ■ NN	**2017.20**



HE820-R-LL

Features

- Includes two piece rectangular top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Secondary surface can be folded and unfolded with one hand.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30″(762mm)-41″(1041mm).
- Top available in Thermofoil and Thermofoil with spill guard.
- Spill guard option applies to primary surface only.
- Secondary Thermofoil top available with integrated cup holders.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, cord wrap and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5″(64mm)H x 13″(330mm)W x 14.5″(368mm)D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9″(229mm)H x 10″(254mm)W x 6″(152mm)D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Basket Option:

- **N** No Basket
- **B** Basket, add **$151.51** list

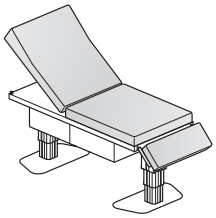
❷ Vanity Option:

- **N** No Vanity
- **D** Vanity, add **$272.94** list

2) Top surface and color.
3) Base color.

Exam — Power Procedure Tables

Bariatric Table
Power Hi-Lo Back



HEB8H2P

Dimensions

H: 19″ - 35″ (483mm)-(889mm)
D: 70″ - 80″ (1778mm-2032mm)
W: 30″(762mm)

Features

- Includes: Base, table with articulating leg section, storage drawer, concealed paper roll holder and hand control.
- Base: Heavy duty all steel construction with full extension side storage drawer. Painted trim standard in Pebble TR-P64 only.
- Cushion: Seamless with anti-microbial guard and built-in pillow.
- Two function hand control for Hi-lo and power back.
- 10″(254mm) articulating leg section.
- ADA Compliant with 19″(483mm) low access.
- Storage drawer: 16″(406mm)D x 19″(483mm)W x 4.5″(114mm)H.
- Paper roll holder: 18″(457mm)-21″(533mm)W.
- 800 lb. capacity.

Specification Tips

- Optional accessories include:
  –Arm Board (AB)
  –Paper Cutter (PC)
  –Restraint Straps (RS)
  –Safety Rails (RR)
- Specification of arm board, restraint straps or safety rails require back or seat mounted accessory rail.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Accessory Rail Option:

- **NN** No accessory rails
- **BR** Back mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list
- **SR** Seat mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list

❷ Arm Board Option:

- **NN** No arm board
- **AB** Arm board, add **$204.98** list

❸ Paper Cutter Option:

- **NN** No paper cutter band
- **PC** Paper cutter band, add **$70.18** list

❹ Restraint Strap Option:

- **NN** No restraint strap
- **RS** Restraint Straps, add **$216.13** list

❺ Safety Rail Option:

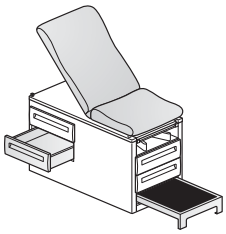
- **NN** No safety rail
- **RR** Safety rail, add **$836.65** list

2) Surface and color.
3) Base color.
Pebble TR-P64 only

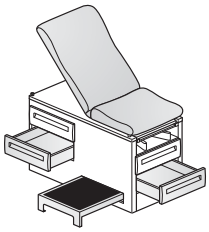
Number ❶❷❸❹❺	Price
HEB8H2P- ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	**$21654.86**

Exam — Manual Procedure Table

Manual Exam Table



HEE52FM



HEE52SM

Dimensions

SH: 31.5″(800mm)
H: 31.8″(808mm)
D: 58.5″ - 77.5″ (1486mm-1969mm)
W: 27″(686mm)

Features

- Includes: Base with four drawers, pull-out step, chair, paper roll holder and pull-out drip pan.
- Base: Heavy duty all steel construction. Painted trim standard in Pebble TR-P64 only.
- Pull-out steel non-slip step 7″(178mm)H. Available as front pull-out or side pull-out step.
- Cushion: Removable seamless top with anti-microbial guard.
- Easy reach articulating back adjustment.
- Slide-out leg section with upholstered, removable leg rest.
- Stirrups: One touch easy glide with three lateral positions and friction lock length adjustment.
- 21″(533mm) paper roll holder.
- Removable plastic drip pan measures 9″(229mm)W x 9″(229mm)L.
- Two front and two side full extension drawers 18.25″(464mm)D x 15.5″(394mm)W x 4″(102mm)H. Side drawers are reversible.
- 500 lb. capacity.

Specification Tips

- Optional accessories include:
  –Arm Board (AB)
  –Restraint Straps (RS)
  –Safety Rails (RR)
- Specification of arm board, restraint straps or safety rails require back or seat mounted accessory rail.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Accessory Rail Option:

- **NN** No accessory rails
- **BR** Back mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list
- **SR** Seat mount accessory rails, add **$374.32** list

❷ Arm Board Option:

- **NN** No arm board
- **AB** Arm board, add **$204.98** list

❸ Restraint Strap Option:

- **NN** No restraint strap
- **RS** Restraint Straps, add **$216.13** list

❹ Safety Rail Option:

- **NN** No safety rail
- **RR** Safety rail, add **$836.65** list

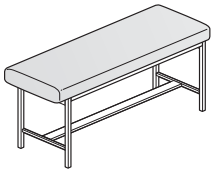
2) Surface and color.

3) Base color.
Pebble TR-P64 only

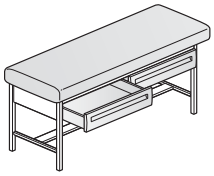
Description	Number ❶❷ ❸❹	Price
Front Step	HEE52FM-■■NN■■	**$3735.40**
Side Step	HEE52SM-■■NN■■	**3735.40**

Exam — Treatment Tables

Treatment Table



HETH35M-NN



HETH35M-D2

Dimensions

H: 31.5″(800mm)
D: 70″(1778mm)
W: 26.5″(673mm)

Features

- Includes: H-Base and table surface.
- Base: Heavy duty all welded steel construction with leveling glides. Painted trim standard in Pebble TR-P64 only.
- Cushion: Seamless with anti-microbial guard.
- Paper roll holder and cutter standard.
- Available with two all metal full extension drawers.
- 350 lb. capacity.

Specification Tip

- Additional accessories not available.

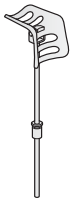
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface and color.
3) Base color.
   Pebble TR-P64 only

Description	Number	Price
Table	HETH35M-NN	**$1946.25**
Table with Drawers	HETH35M-D2	**3005.71**

Exam — Table Accessories

	Number	Price
Knee Crutches	HEEXAM-BK	**$754.21**



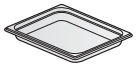
HEEXAM-BK

Features
- Includes one pair of Bierhoff knee crutches.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Drain Pan	HEEXAM-PN	**$286.31**



HEEXAM-PN

Features
- Includes stainless steel drain pan.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Locking Casters	HEEXAM-LC	**$199.42**

HEEXAM-LC

Features
- Includes set of four locking casters.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Exam — Stools

Stools

HE105-N

HE106-R

Description	Number	Price
Pneumatic		
Stool	HE100-N	**$ 608.28**
Stool with Footring	HE100-R	**741.96**
Back Stool	HE101-N	**870.09**
Back Stool with Footring	HE101-R	**1003.77**
Threaded		
Stool	HE105-N	**$ 541.43**
Stool with Footring	HE105-R	**675.11**
Back Stool	HE106-N	**803.24**
Back Stool with Footring	HE106-R	**936.92**

Features

- Seat: 16″(406mm) vacuum formed seamless seat.
- Base: Standard five star black plastic.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or threaded.
  - –Pneumatic adjusts from 17.25″(438mm) to 22.5″(572mm). Standard in black.
  - –Threaded adjusts from 20.5″(521mm) to 28″(711mm). Standard in stainless steel.
- Casters: 2″(51mm) twin wheel carpet casters.
- Optional back and stainless steel footring available.
- Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat/Back color.

Exam — Saluda

Bariatric Stack Chair

HE128-BCS

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
H: 36″(914mm)
SD: 17″(432mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
SW: 28″(711mm)
W: 31″(787mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back cushions with multi-density foam.
- Tubular steel frame with polyurethane arm caps.
- Stacks four high.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Seat: 1.25/21.25
  Back: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Trim color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE128-BCS	**$984.81**	**$1042.73**	**$1106.25**	**$1169.73**	**$1234.35**	**$1292.29**	**$1355.79**	**$1419.29**	**N/A**	**N/A**

The following options require modification of the product number.

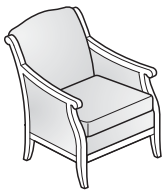
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE128-BCS-**F** (add **$133.69** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE128-BCS-**D** (add **$150.40** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE128-BCS-**P** (add **$16.71** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Lounge — Archdale Collection

Lounge Seating

Seating



HE5511-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 39″(991mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 34″(864mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
TW: 28″(711mm)

Features

- Upholstered seating with wood frame.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Field replaceable seat cushions.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage 4.75/80.75 (Seat/front panel 1.75/29.75, Back/arms 3.0/51)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Arm Chair	HE5511-AC	**$2077.70**	**$2216.95**	**$2347.30**	**$2486.55**	**$2625.81**	**$2757.27**	**$2896.52**	**$3034.66**	**$3186.17**	**$3331.01**

The following options require modification of the product number.

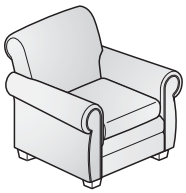
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5511-AC-**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5511-AC-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5511-AC-**P** (add **$33.42** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Lounge — Austin Collection

Lounge Seating

Seating



HE7111-AC

Dimensions

SH: 21″(533mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 23″(584mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
TW: 38″(965mm)

Features

- Upholstered seating with rolled arm design and wood legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction made with plywood made from hardwood. Exposed wood is solid maple.
- Legs: Solid hardwood with durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Field replaceable seat cushions.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  6.5/110.5
  (Seat/front panel 2.0/34.0,
  Back/arms 4.5/76.5)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Arm Chair	HE7111-AC	**$1624.28**	**$1789.15**	**$1950.70**	**$2115.57**	**$2279.34**	**$2442.00**	**$2605.76**	**$2763.94**	**$2926.60**	**$3103.74**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE7111-AC-**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE7111-AC-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE7111-AC-**P** (add **$33.42** list)

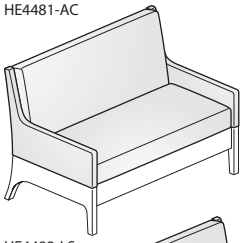
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Lounge — Danbury Collection

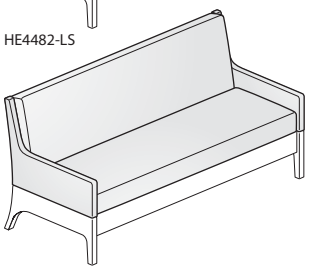
Lounge Seating

With Arms

HE4481-AC



HE4482-LS



HE4483-SF

Arm Style

Open Arm

Enclosed Arm

Upholstered Arm

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 23″(584mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 31″(787mm)
SW: 24″(610mm)
- Chair
48″(1219mm)
- Loveseat
72″(1829mm)
- Sofa
TW: 27.5″(699mm)
- Chair
51.5″(1308mm)
- Loveseat
75.5″(1918mm)
- Sofa

Features

- Upholstered seating on wood frame.
- Frame:
  –Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
  –Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
  –Wallsaver leg design.
- Three arm options: open, enclosed or fully upholstered.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Vertical cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage

Fully Upholstered Arms:
Arm Chair: 4.5/76.5 (Seat 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 3.5/59.5)
Loveseat: 7.0/119.0, (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back/arms 5.75/97.75)
Sofa: 10.0/170.0, (Seat 2.0/34.0, Back/arms 8.0/136.0)

Open Arms:
Arm Chair: 2.5/42.5 (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back 1.25/21.25)
Loveseat: 3.5/59.5, (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back 2.25/38.25)
Sofa: 5.25/89.25, (Seat 3.0/51.0, Back 2.25/38.25)

Enclosed Arms:
Arm Chair: 3.5/59.5 (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back/arms 2.25/38.25)
Loveseat: 4.25/72.25, (Seat 1.25/21.25, Back/arms 3.0/51.0)
Sofa: 5.5/93.5, (Seat 2.25/38.25, Back/arms 3.25/55.25)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fully Upholstered Arms											
Chair	HE4481-AC	**$1995.26**	**$2102.21**	**$2215.85**	**$2323.92**	**$2429.73**	**$2536.69**	**$2657.00**	**$2770.64**	**$2889.84**	**$3010.16**
Loveseat	HE4482-LS Ⓜ	**2739.44**	**2928.84**	**3115.98**	**3312.06**	**3520.39**	**3720.91**	**3929.25**	**4130.89**	**4338.10**	**4539.74**
Sofa	HE4483-SF Ⓜ	**3537.10**	**3807.82**	**4090.79**	**4387.12**	**4675.65**	**4971.99**	**5261.65**	**5559.09**	**5848.75**	**6138.40**
Open Arms											
Chair	HE4441-AC	**$2102.21**	**$2184.65**	**$2265.99**	**$2347.31**	**$2430.87**	**$2512.17**	**$2594.61**	**$2674.83**	**$2750.59**	**$2833.01**
Loveseat	HE4442-LS Ⓜ	**2984.53**	**3148.31**	**3305.37**	**3469.15**	**3631.79**	**3810.03**	**3979.37**	**4155.39**	**4331.41**	**4507.43**
Sofa	HE4443-SF Ⓜ	**3878.00**	**4116.40**	**4362.62**	**4627.76**	**4886.20**	**5150.24**	**5415.38**	**5678.30**	**5942.32**	**6200.80**
Enclosed Arms											
Chair	HE4431-AC	**$2385.17**	**$2492.12**	**$2605.76**	**$2713.83**	**$2819.64**	**$2926.60**	**$3046.91**	**$3160.55**	**$3279.75**	**$3400.07**
Loveseat	HE4432-LS Ⓜ	**3160.56**	**3349.96**	**3537.10**	**3733.18**	**3941.51**	**4142.03**	**4350.37**	**4552.01**	**4759.22**	**4960.86**
Sofa	HE4433-SF Ⓜ	**4079.65**	**4350.37**	**4633.34**	**4929.67**	**5218.20**	**5514.54**	**5804.20**	**6101.64**	**6391.30**	**6680.95**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE4481-AC-**F** (Chair - add **$267.37** list, Loveseat - add **$356.50** list, Sofa - add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE4481-AC-**D** (Chair - add **$200.53** list, Loveseat - add **$312.82** list, Sofa - add **$401.06** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE4481-AC-**P** (Chair - add **$33.42** list, Loveseat - add **$44.56** list, Sofa - add **$55.70** list)

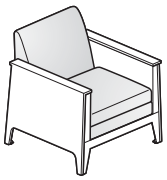
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

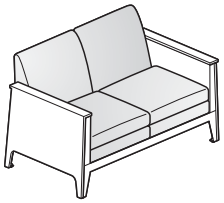
Lounge — Piedmont Collection

Lounge Seating

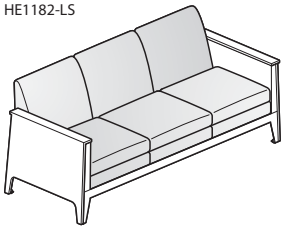
Seating



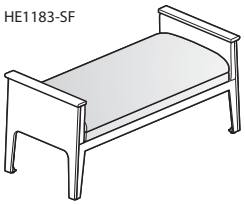
HE1181-AC



HE1182-LS



HE1183-SF



HE1182-BE

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
21.5″(546mm)
- Bench
TH: 32.5″(826mm)
21.5″(546mm)
- Bench
SD: 22.5″(572mm)
TD: 30″(762mm)
21″(533mm)
- Bench
SW: 23.5″(597mm)
- Arm chair
47.5(1207mm)
- Loveseat
72″(1829mm)
- Sofa
41″(1041mm)
- Bench
TW: 31.5″(800mm)
- Arm chair
55.5″(1410mm)
- Loveseat
79.5″(2019mm)
- Sofa
48″(1219mm)
- Bench

Features

- Upholstered seat, back and inside arm. Thermofoil arm caps and exterior arm on a steel frame.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Arm Chair: 4.0/68.0
  (Seat 1.25/21.25,
  Back 2.75/46.75)
  Loveseat: 4.75/80.75
  (Seat/front panel 1.75/29.75,
  Back 3.0/51.0)
  Sofa: 6.75/114.75
  (Seat/front panel 2.5/42.5,
  Back 4.25/72.25)
  Bench: 1.5/25.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Thermofoil finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Arm Chair	HE1181-AC	**$2512.18**	**$2584.60**	**$2652.55**	**$2724.96**	**$2798.49**	**$2870.91**	**$2944.43**	**$3016.85**	**$3090.37**	**$3157.22**
Loveseat	HE1182-LS Ⓜ	**3199.55**	**3320.97**	**3436.85**	**3552.71**	**3674.13**	**3790.00**	**3911.43**	**4027.29**	**4142.04**	**4263.47**
Sofa	HE1183-SF Ⓜ	**4038.42**	**4208.88**	**4379.32**	**4549.77**	**4720.22**	**4896.23**	**5066.68**	**5237.13**	**5407.59**	**5578.03**
Bench	HE1182-BE Ⓜ	**2037.60**	**2086.62**	**2141.21**	**2190.23**	**2243.70**	**2298.28**	**2347.30**	**2403.00**	**2457.59**	**2506.61**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE1181-AC-**F**
(Chair - add **$267.37** list, Loveseat - add **$356.50** list, Sofa - add **$445.62** list, Bench - add **$356.50** list)

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE1181-AC-**D**
(Chair - add **$200.53** list, Loveseat - add **$312.82** list, Sofa - add **$401.06** list, Bench - add **$312.82** list)

Stain Repellent
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE1181-AC-**P**
(Chair - add **$33.42** list, Loveseat - add **$44.56** list, Sofa - add **$55.70** list, Bench - add **$44.56** list)

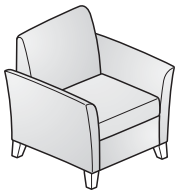
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

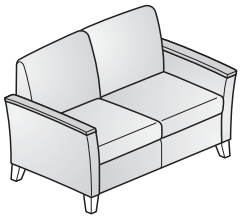
Lounge — Robertson Collection

Lounge Seating

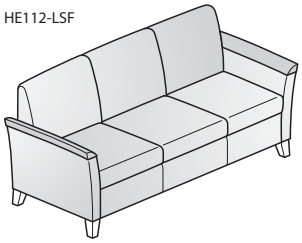
Seating



HE111-ACR



HE112-LSF



HE113-SFR

Arm Style

Flat Upholstered

Radius Upholstered

Flat with Arm Cap

Radius with Arm Cap

Flat with Tablet

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
- Flat
27″(686mm)
- Radius
TH: 36.5″(927mm)
- Arm Chair
37.5″(953mm)
- Loveseat
37.5″(953mm)
- Sofa
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 32.5″(826mm)
SW: 22.5″(572mm)
- Arm Chair
46.5″(1181mm)
- Loveseat
71″(1803mm)
- Sofa
TW: 34″(864mm)
- Arm Chair
57.5″(1461mm)
- Loveseat
82.5″(2096mm)
- Sofa

Features

- Upholstered seating with wood legs and flat or radius arms.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
- Arms:
  –Available with flat or radius arms.
  –Available fully upholstered or with wood, Thermofoil, or Kydex arm caps.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish on legs, arm caps and tablet.
- Optional tablet arm:
  –Thermofoil constructed of 1″(25mm) MDF.
  –Available on flat arm only.
  –Handedness determined from seated position.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Arm Chair: 6.0/102.0
  (Seat/front panel 1.5/25.50,
  Back/arms 4.5/76.5)
  Loveseat: 7.25/123.25
  (Seat/front panel 2.75/46.75,
  Back/arms 4.5/76.5)
  Sofa: 9.75/165.75
  (Seat/front panel 4.0/68.0,
  Back/arms 5.75/97.75)
  Upholstered radius arm: Add 0.5/8.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Tablet Option:

- **N** No Tablet
- **L** Left-hand Tablet, add **$880.10** list.
- **R** Right-hand Tablet, add **$880.10** list.

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Lounge — Robertson Collection

Lounge Seating

Description	Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Flat Arm/Fully Upholstered											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACF-U	**$1789.16**	**$1951.81**	**$2116.69**	**$2279.35**	**$2443.10**	**$2605.76**	**$2776.20**	**$2946.67**	**$3122.68**	**$3299.81**
Loveseat	HE112-LSF-U	**$2254.83**	**$2476.53**	**$2690.43**	**$2911.00**	**$3123.79**	**$3345.49**	**$3571.64**	**$3804.48**	**$4037.30**	**$4270.13**
Sofa	HE113-SFF-U Ⓜ	**$2902.10**	**$3204.02**	**$3499.24**	**$3802.25**	**$4098.59**	**$4413.87**	**$4733.60**	**$5054.44**	**$5380.85**	**$5701.71**
Flat Arm/Arm Cap											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACF-	**$2034.25**	**$2196.90**	**$2361.78**	**$2524.44**	**$2688.19**	**$2850.85**	**$3021.29**	**$3191.76**	**$3367.77**	**$3544.90**
Loveseat	HE112-LSF-	**$2430.85**	**$2652.55**	**$2866.45**	**$3087.02**	**$3299.81**	**$3521.51**	**$3747.66**	**$3980.50**	**$4213.32**	**$4446.15**
Sofa	HE113-SFF- Ⓜ	**$3085.91**	**$3387.83**	**$3683.05**	**$3986.06**	**$4282.40**	**$4597.68**	**$4917.41**	**$5238.25**	**$5564.66**	**$5885.52**
Radius Arm/Fully Upholstered											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACR-UN	**$1881.62**	**$2044.27**	**$2209.15**	**$2371.81**	**$2535.56**	**$2698.22**	**$2868.66**	**$3039.13**	**$3215.14**	**$3392.27**
Loveseat	HE112-LSR-UN	**$2341.72**	**$2563.42**	**$2777.32**	**$2997.89**	**$3210.68**	**$3432.38**	**$3658.53**	**$3891.37**	**$4124.19**	**$4357.02**
Sofa	HE113-SFR-UN Ⓜ	**$2990.10**	**$3292.02**	**$3587.24**	**$3890.25**	**$4186.59**	**$4501.87**	**$4821.60**	**$5142.44**	**$5468.85**	**$5789.71**
Radius Arm/Arm Cap											
Arm Chair	HE111-ACR- N	**$2034.25**	**$2196.90**	**$2361.78**	**$2524.44**	**$2688.19**	**$2850.85**	**$3021.29**	**$3191.76**	**$3367.77**	**$3544.90**
Loveseat	HE112-LSR- N	**$2498.81**	**$2720.51**	**$2934.41**	**$3154.98**	**$3367.77**	**$3589.47**	**$3815.62**	**$4048.46**	**$4281.28**	**$4514.11**
Sofa	HE113-SFR- N Ⓜ	**$3148.30**	**$3450.22**	**$3745.44**	**$4048.45**	**$4344.79**	**$4660.07**	**$4979.80**	**$5300.64**	**$5627.05**	**$5947.91**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE111-ACF-WN**F** (Chair - add **$267.37** list, Loveseat - add **$356.50** list, Sofa - add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE111-ACF-WN**D** (Chair - add **$200.53** list, Loveseat - add **$312.82** list, Sofa - add **$401.06** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE111-ACF-WN**P** (Chair - add **$33.42** list, Loveseat - add **$44.56** list, Sofa - add **$55.70** list)

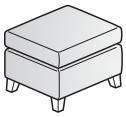
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Lounge — Robertson Collection

Lounge Seating

Ottoman



HE110-TT

Dimensions

H: 19″(483mm)
D: 21″(533mm)
W: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Upholstered with solid maple legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish on legs.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.5/42.5
  Base: 1.25/21.25
  Top: 1.25/21.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE110-TT	**$981.48**	**$1065.03**	**$1146.36**	**$1226.57**	**$1309.01**	**$1391.45**	**$1473.89**	**$1560.78**	**$1649.91**	**$1731.24**

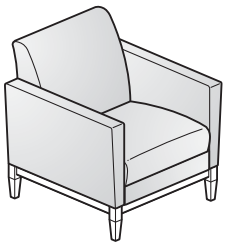
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE110-TT**-F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE110-TT**-D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE110-TT**-P** (add **$33.42** list)

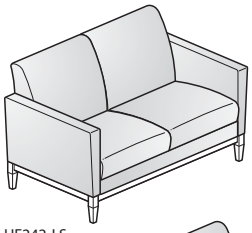
Lounge — Selma Collection

Lounge Seating

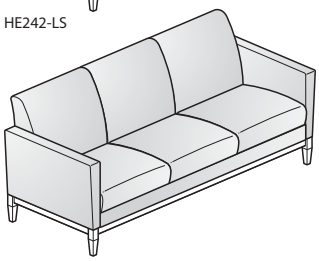
Seating



HE241-AC



HE242-LS



HE243-SF

Dimensions

SH: 18.5″(470mm)
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 33″(838mm)
SD: 22″(559mm)
TD: 33″(838mm)
SW: 24″(610mm) (Arm chair)
47.5″(1207mm) (Loveseat)
72″(1829mm) (Sofa)
TW: 31″(787mm) (Arm chair)
54.5″(1384mm) (Loveseat)
79″(2007mm) (Sofa)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered seating with wood legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid hardwood.
- Arms: Available fully upholstered or with wood, Thermofoil or Kydex arm caps.
- Optional Tablet:
  –Thermofoil constructed with 1″(25mm) MDF from hardwood.
  –Optional right or left-handed.
  –Handedness determined from seated position.
- Vertical cleanout.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish on legs, arm caps and tablet.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  Arm Chair: 4.25/72.25 (Seat/front panel 1.0/17.0, Back/arms 3.25/55.25)
  Loveseat: 6.75/114.75 (Seat/front panel 2.0/34.0, Back/arms 4.75/80.75)
  Sofa: 8.75/148.75 (Seat/front panel 3.0/51.0, Back/arms 5.75/97.75)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, and **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Tablet Option:

- **N** No Tablet
- **L** Left-hand Table, add **$880.10** list
- **R** Right-hand Tablet, add **$880.10** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Arm Style

Fully Upholstered

Arm Caps

Tablet

Description	Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fully Upholstered Arm											
Arm Chair	HE241-AC-U	**$1684.44**	**$1783.47**	**$1881.35**	**$1979.24**	**$2078.26**	**$2176.14**	**$2274.03**	**$2379.81**	**$2477.71**	**$2576.71**
Loveseat	HE242-LS-U Ⓜ	**2289.37**	**2443.11**	**2593.51**	**2747.24**	**2903.21**	**3058.06**	**3212.92**	**3367.77**	**3523.74**	**3677.48**
Sofa	HE243-SF-U Ⓜ	**2956.69**	**3175.05**	**3387.83**	**3607.29**	**3820.07**	**4038.42**	**4257.90**	**4470.69**	**4690.15**	**4902.93**
Arm Caps											
Arm Chair	HE241-AC-	**$1721.20**	**$1813.47**	**$1905.72**	**$1998.00**	**$2090.27**	**$2182.52**	**$2281.54**	**$2372.67**	**$2464.96**	**$2557.21**
Loveseat	HE242-LS- Ⓜ	**2336.16**	**2493.25**	**2645.87**	**2804.07**	**2962.25**	**3120.45**	**3278.65**	**3436.84**	**3595.03**	**3753.23**
Sofa	HE243-SF- Ⓜ	**2999.02**	**3206.23**	**3417.90**	**3625.11**	**3839.02**	**4045.11**	**4257.89**	**4465.10**	**4676.78**	**4885.11**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE241-AC-WN**F** (Chair - add **$267.37** list, Loveseat - add **$356.50** list, Sofa - add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE241-AC-WN**D** (Chair - add **$200.53** list, Loveseat - add **$312.82** list, Sofa - add **$401.06** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE241-AC-WN**P** (Chair - add **$33.42** list, Loveseat - add **$44.56** list, Sofa - add **$55.70** list)

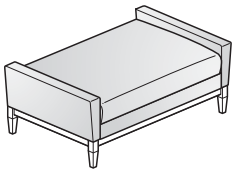
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Lounge — Selma Collection

Lounge Seating

Bench



HE242-BE

Dimensions

SH: 18.5″(470mm)
AH: 20″(508mm)
TH: 20″(508mm)
SD: 21″(533mm)
TD: 21″(533mm)
SW: 41″(1041mm)
TW: 50″(1270mm)

Arm Style

Fully Upholstered

Arm Caps

Tablet

Features

- Includes: Upholstered bench with wood legs.
- Frame: Hardwood, tab-lock construction. Exposed wood is solid hardwood.
- Arms: Available fully upholstered or with wood, Thermofoil or Kydex arm caps.
- Optional Tablet:
  –Thermofoil constructed with 1″(25mm) MDF.
  –Optional right or left-handed.
  –Handedness determined from seated position.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish on legs, arm caps and tablet.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 3.0/51.0
  Seat/front panel: 2.0/29.75
  Arms: 1.0/17.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Arm Cap:

- **W** Wood
- **K** Kydex, add **$100.26** list
- **T** Thermofoil, add **$100.26** list

❷ Tablet Option:

- **N** No Tablet
- **L** Left-hand Table, add **$880.10** list
- **R** Right-hand Tablet, add **$880.10** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (arms).
4) Wood finish.
5) Kydex finish and color (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered Arms	HE242-BE-U	**$1472.78**	**$1532.95**	**$1599.77**	**$1667.73**	**$1727.89**	**$1794.74**	**$1861.59**	**$1928.44**	**$1995.26**	**$2056.54**
Arm Caps	HE242-BE-	**1502.86**	**1563.03**	**1629.85**	**1697.81**	**1757.97**	**1824.82**	**1891.67**	**1958.52**	**2025.34**	**2086.62**

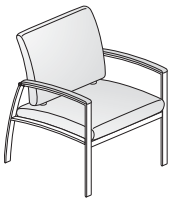
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE242-BE-UN**F** (add **$178.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE242-BE-UN**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE242-BE-UN**P** (add **$22.28** list)

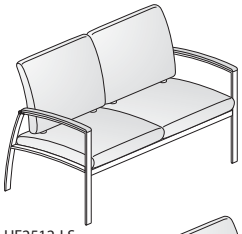
Lounge — Spinnaker Collection

Lounge Seating

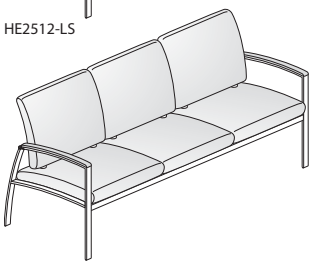
Seating



HE2511-AC



HE2512-LS



HE2513-SF

Dimensions

SH: 17.5″(445mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 33″(838mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 30″(762mm)
SW: 24″(610mm) *- Arm Chair*
48″(1219mm) *- Loveseat*
72″(1829mm) *- Sofa*
TW: 28″(711mm) *- Arm Chair*
52″(1321mm) *- Loveseat*
76″(1930mm) *- Sofa*

Features

- Upholstered seat and back, and steel frame.
- Frame: Steel 14 gauge tubular frame with a durable, anti-microbial powdercoat finish.
- Wallsaver leg.
- Standard with Thermofoil arm caps.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Field replaceable seat, back and arm caps.
- Horizontal cleanout.
- COM yardage / COL square footage
  - Arm Chair: 2.75/46.75 (Seat 1.5/25.50, Back 1.25/21.25)
  - Loveseat: 4.0/68.0 (Seat 2.0/34.0, Back 2.0/34.0)
  - Sofa: 6.0/102.0 (Seat 3.5/59.5, Back 2.5/42.5)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame color.
5) Arm cap finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Arm Chair	HE2511-AC	**$2256.22**	**$2309.22**	**$2362.21**	**$2409.80**	**$2462.80**	**$2509.31**	**$2562.31**	**$2616.40**	**$2663.99**	**$2716.98**
Loveseat	HE2512-LS	**3773.70**	**3879.70**	**3980.28**	**4080.88**	**4186.88**	**4299.36**	**4405.36**	**4517.84**	**4623.84**	**4735.24**
Sofa	HE2513-SF	**5309.58**	**5475.06**	**5640.55**	**5804.95**	**5963.95**	**6130.52**	**6294.92**	**6461.48**	**6625.89**	**6792.46**

The following options require modification of the product number.

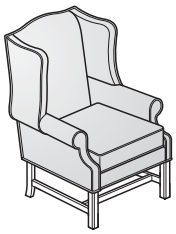
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE2511-AC-**F** (Chair - add **$259.58** list, Loveseat - add **$346.11** list, Sofa - add **$432.64** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE2511-AC-**D** (Chair - add **$194.69** list, Loveseat - add **$303.71** list, Sofa - add **$389.38** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE2511-AC-**P** (Chair - add **$32.95** list, Loveseat - add **$43.26** list, Sofa - add **$54.08** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Lounge — Wingate Collection

Lounge Seating

Lounge Chair



HE776-WC

Dimensions

SH: 19.5″(495mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 42.5″(1080mm)
SD: 21.5″(546mm)
TD: 33″(838mm)
SW: 21″(533mm)
TW: 32.5″(826mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered wing chair with wood legs.
- Frame: Tab-lock construction with plywood from hardwoods. Exposed wood is solid maple.
- Seat cushion is field replaceable.
- Wood legs have a durable, anti-microbial finish.
- COM Yardage: 6.25/106.25
  Seat/front panel: 1.5/25.5
  Back/arms: 4.75/80.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/front panel).
3) Fabric surface and color (back/arms).
4) Wood finish.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE776-WC	**$1850.44**	**$2015.32**	**$2171.29**	**$2336.16**	**$2506.62**	**$2682.64**	**$2857.54**	**$3027.99**	**$3205.13**	**$3381.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE776-WC-**F** (add **$267.37** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE776-WC-**D** (add **$200.53** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE776-WC-**P** (add **$33.42** list)

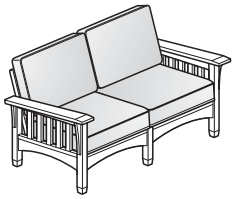
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Lounge — Wright Collection

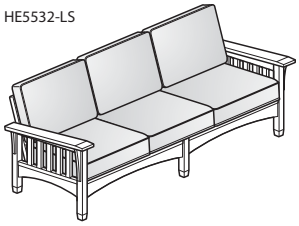
Lounge Seating

Seating

HE5531-AC



HE5532-LS



HE5533-SF

Dimensions

SH: 20″(508mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 34″(864mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
TD: 34″(864mm)
SW: 26″(660mm)
- Arm chair
52″(1321mm)
- Loveseat
75″(1905mm)
- Sofa
TW: 35″(889mm)
- Arm chair
62″(1575mm)
- Loveseat
85″(2159mm)
- Sofa

Features

- Upholstered seating with solid maple frame.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish.
- Field replaceable seat and back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage

Arm Chair: 3.75/63.75 (Seat 2.25/38.25, Back 1.5/25.5)
Loveseat: 6.0/102.0 (Seat 4.0/68.0, Back 2.0/34.0)
Sofa: 8.75/148.75 (Seat 5.75/97.75, Back 3.0/51.0)

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Arm Chair	HE5531-AC	**$2146.77**	**$2229.21**	**$2310.54**	**$2392.98**	**$2474.30**	**$2550.06**	**$2631.39**	**$2713.82**	**$2796.26**	**$2876.47**
Loveseat	HE5532-LS Ⓜ	**3261.93**	**3450.21**	**3639.59**	**3841.23**	**4048.45**	**4250.09**	**4457.30**	**4660.06**	**4866.16**	**5067.81**
Sofa	HE5533-SF Ⓜ	**4130.89**	**4412.74**	**4721.34**	**5031.05**	**5331.83**	**5641.54**	**5947.91**	**6257.60**	**6559.52**	**6868.11**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5531-AC-**F** (Chair - add **$267.37** list, Loveseat - add **$356.50** list, Sofa - add **$445.62** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5531-AC-**D** (Chair - add **$200.53** list, Loveseat - add **$312.82** list, Sofa - add **$401.06** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE5531-AC-**P** (Chair - add **$33.42** list, Loveseat - add **$44.56** list, Sofa - add **$55.70** list)

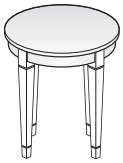
NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

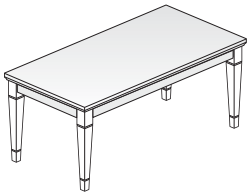
Occasional Tables — Cary Collection

Tables

HE30-Q2424

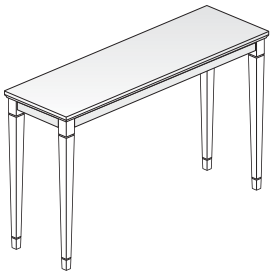


HE30-N2424



HE30-A2448

HE30-N3636



HE30-A1860

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table						
Square	26″(660mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE30-Q2424- ■ Ⓜ	**$1193.15**	**$1082.86**
Round	26″(660mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE30-N2424- ■	**1350.22**	**1239.93**
Coffee Table						
Rectangle	20″(508mm)	24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE30-A2448- ■ Ⓜ	**$1422.64**	**$1606.45**
Round	20″(508mm)	36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	HE30-N3636- ■ Ⓜ	**2148.99**	**1965.17**
Console Table						
Console	36″(914mm)	18″(457mm)	60″(1524mm)	HE30-A1860- ■	**$2017.53**	**$1655.47**

Features

- Includes top and base.
- Top available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Hard maple frame.
- Non-marring glides.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick with 5/8″(16mm) deep overhang.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Option:**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Laminate color (if applicable).

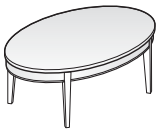
3) Wood finish.

Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection

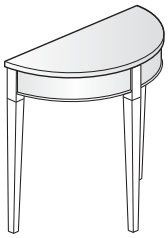
Tables

HE10-2424

HE10-2626



HE10-2742



HE10-1526

HE10-1945

HE10-4242

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table - Square	22″(559mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE10-2424- ■ Ⓜ	**$1598.66**	**$1488.37**
End Table - Round	22″(559mm)	26″(660mm)	26″(660mm)	HE10-2626- ■	**1589.74**	**1479.45**
Coffee Table	17″(432mm)	27″(686mm)	42″(1067mm)	HE10-2742- ■	**1833.72**	**1649.91**
Console Table	26″(660mm)	15″(381mm)	26″(660mm)	HE10-1526- ■	**1513.99**	**1151.92**
Sofa Table	32″(813mm)	19″(483mm)	45″(1143mm)	HE10-1945- ■	**2006.40**	**1644.33**
Game Table	30″(762mm)	42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	HE10-4242- ■	**2301.63**	**1939.56**

Features

- Includes top and base.
- Top available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Hard maple frame.
- Non-marring glides.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick with 0.5″(13mm) deep overhang.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

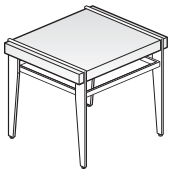
❶ **Top Option:**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Laminate color (if applicable).
3) Wood finish.

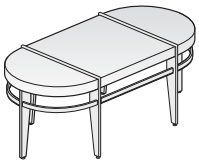
Occasional Tables — Piedmont Collection

Tables



HE180-FE

HE180-FN



HE180-FC

HE180-FH

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
Square End Table	22.5″(572mm)	22″(559mm)	23″(584mm)	HE180-FE	**$1283.38**
Round Accent Table	21″(533mm)	22″(559mm)	22″(559mm)	HE180-FN Ⓜ	**1227.68**
Coffee Table	18″(457mm)	22.5″(572mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE180-FC Ⓜ	**1800.31**
Sofa Table	29″(737mm)	14″(356mm)	50″(1270mm)	HE180-FH	**2014.20**

Features

- Includes wood top with steel base.
- Durable, anti-microbial finish.

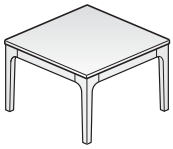
Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

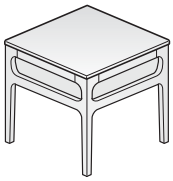
1) Product number.
2) Wood finish.
3) Base color.

Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection

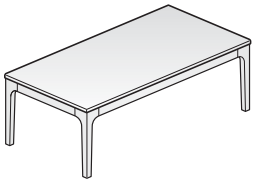
Tables



HE430-FE



HE430-FL



HE430-FC

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Laminate	Wood
End Table	16″(406mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE430-FE- ■ Ⓜ	**$1079.51**	**$ 969.22**
Lamp Table	23″(584mm)	24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	HE430-FL- ■ Ⓜ	**1419.30**	**1309.01**
Coffee Table	16″(406mm)	24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	HE430-FC- ■	**1404.80**	**1220.99**

Features

- Includes top and base.
- Top available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Solid maple frame.
- Non-marring glides.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Top is 0.75″(19mm) thick.

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Top Option:**

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

2) Laminate color (if applicable).
3) Wood finish.

Dining Table Tops — Wood

Square Top

HET80Q

Edge

(OG) Ogee Edge

Depth	Width	Number	Price
30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	HET80Q-3030-OG	**$ 786.51**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	HET80Q-4242-OG	**1448.26**

Features

- Includes top with maple veneer overlay and hard maple Ogee edge.
- Standard table top/edge finish is medium gloss, chemical and alcohol resistant, commercial-grade, catalyzed finish.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Finish color.

Round Top

HET80N

Edge

(OG) Ogee Edge

Diameter	Number	Price
36″(914mm)	HET80N-36-OG	**$1271.13**
42″(1067mm)	HET80N-42-OG	**1774.68**

Features

- Includes top with maple veneer overlay and hard maple Ogee edge.
- Standard table top/edge finish is medium gloss, chemical and alcohol resistant, commercial-grade, catalyzed finish.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Finish color.

Dining Table Tops — Laminate

Square Top

HET63Q

Edge

(SG) Spill Guard

Depth	Width	Number	Price
30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	HET63Q-3030-SG	**$ 944.71**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	HET63Q-4242-SG	**1284.49**

Feature

- Includes table top with laminate inlay and 1 1/4″(32mm) semi-soft urethane (SG) Spill Guard edge.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate color.
3) Edge color.

Round Top

HET63N

Edge

(SG) Spill Guard

Diameter	Number	Price
36″(914mm)	HET63N-36-SG	**$1151.93**
42″(1067mm)	HET63N-42-SG	**1278.94**

Feature

- Includes table top with laminate inlay and 1 1/4″(32mm) semi-soft urethane (SG) Spill Guard edge.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate color.
3) Edge color.

Dining Table Tops — Laminate/Wood Edge

Square Top

HET90Q

Depth	Width	Number ❶	Price
30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	HET90Q-3030-	**$ 691.82**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	HET90Q-4242-	**1334.62**

Edge Options

(FB) Full Bullnose

(HB) Half Bullnose

(SQ) Square Edge

Features

- Laminate inlay top with 1 1/4″(32mm) wide hard maple edge.
- Edge available in (FB) Full Bullnose, (HB) Half Bullnose or (SQ) Square.
- Hard maple edge is finished in medium gloss, chemical and alcohol resistant, commercial-grade, catalyzed finish.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Edge Option:**

- **FB** Full Bullnose
- **HB** Half Bullnose
- **SQ** Square

2) Laminate color.
3) Edge finish.

Round Top

HET90N

Diameter	Number ❶	Price
36″(914mm)	HET90N-36-	**$1013.79**
42″(1067mm)	HET90N-42-	**1548.53**

Edge Options

(FB) Full Bullnose

(HB) Half Bullnose

(SQ) Square Edge

Features

- Includes laminate inlay top with1 1/4″(32mm) wide hard maple edge.
- Edge available in (FB) Full Bullnose, (HB) Half Bullnose or (SQ) Square.
- Edge finish is medium gloss, chemical and alcohol resistant, commercial-grade, catalyzed finish.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

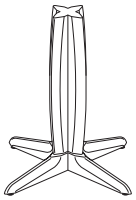
❶ **Edge Option:**

- **FB** Full Bullnose
- **HB** Half Bullnose
- **SQ** Square

2) Laminate color.
3) Edge finish.

Dining Table Bases

B30 Series – Wood



HEB30B-2222

Height	Depth	Width	Number	Price
29″(737mm)	22″(559mm)	22″(559mm)	HEB30B-2222	**$843.34**
	26″(660mm)	26″(660mm)	HEB30D-2626	**874.53**
	30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	HEB30E-3030	**931.35**

Features

- Includes modern star shaped column with four legs and attachment hardware.
- Hard maple construction.
- Medium gloss, chemical and alcohol resistant finish.

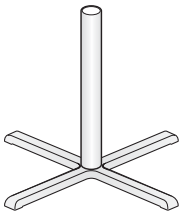
Specification Tip

- Base size 22″(559mm) x 22″(559mm) for use with top size 3030.
  Base size 26″(660mm) x 26″(660mm) for use with top size 36″(914mm) round.
  Base size 30″(762mm) x 30″(762mm) for use with top sizes 4242 and 42″(1067mm) round.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Finish color.

B60 Series – Metal



HEB60A-2222

29″(737mm)	22″(559mm)	22″(559mm)	HEB60A-2222	**$352.05**
	30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	HEB60C-3030	**384.35**
	36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	HEB60D-3636	**584.88**

Features

- Includes cast iron column with four leg star base and attachment hardware.
- Standard in Black.

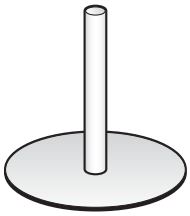
Specification Tip

- Base size 22″(559mm) x 22″(559mm) for use with top size 3030.
  Base size 30″(762mm) x 30″(762mm) for use with top sizes 36″(914mm) and 42″(1067mm) round.
  Base size 36″(914mm) x 36″(914mm) for use with top size 4242.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

B61 Series – Metal



HEB61B-22

Height	Diameter	Number	Price
29″(737mm)	22″(559mm)	HEB61B-22	**$ 515.80**
	28″(711mm)	HEB61C-28	**667.31**
	30″(762mm)	HEB61D-30	**1360.25**

Features

- Includes cast iron column with round base and attachment hardware.
- Standard in Black.

Specification Tip

- 22″(559mm) base for use with top size 3030.
  28″(711mm) base for use with top size 36″(914mm) round.
  30″(762mm) base for use with top sizes 4242 and 42″(1067mm) round.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Guest Seating — Archdale Collection

Side Chair – Stacking

HE511-SCS

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
TH: 35.5″(902mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
TD: 27.5″(699mm)
SW: 17.5″(445mm)
TW: 23.5″(597mm)

Features

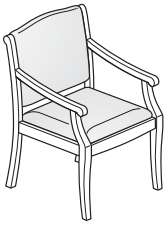
- Includes: Solid maple frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Visible bracket on rear legs provides additional support.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Stacks five high.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.0/17.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE511-SCS	**$1076.17**	**$1120.73**	**$1158.61**	**$1200.95**	**$1281.47**	**$1269.79**	**$1309.13**	**$1351.10**	**$1403.71**	**$1448.50**

Arm Chair



HE511-AC

HE511-ACS

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
19.5″(495mm)
- Stack
AH: 26″(660mm)
TH: 36″(914mm)
36.5″(927mm)
- Stack
SD: 20″(508mm)
20.5″(521mm)
- Stack
TD: 27″(686mm)
26.5″(673mm)
- Stack
SW: 19.5″(495mm)
TW: 22.5″(572mm)

Features

- Includes: Solid maple frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Stack chair stacks five high.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.0/17.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Non-Stacking	HE511-AC Ⓜ	**$1225.45**	**$1268.89**	**$1307.89**	**$1352.45**	**$1389.23**	**$1433.77**	**$1470.55**	**$1515.11**	**$1552.99**	**$1597.55**
Stacking	HE511-ACS	**1126.30**	**1170.86**	**1208.74**	**1251.08**	**1331.60**	**1319.92**	**1359.26**	**1401.23**	**1453.84**	**1498.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

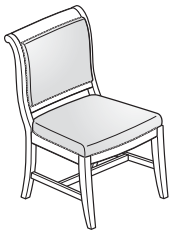
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-AC**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-AC**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE511-AC**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Ⓜ Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Guest Seating — Fairview Collection

Side Chair



HE942-SC-N

Dimensions

SH: 19.5"(495mm)
TH: 36.5"(927mm)
SD: 20"(508mm)
TD: 25"(635mm)
SW: 23"(584mm)
TW: 23"(584mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Optional front casters available.
- Brass nail trim accent is standard.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5
  Seat: 1.0/8.5
  Back: 0.5/8.5

To Order, Specify:

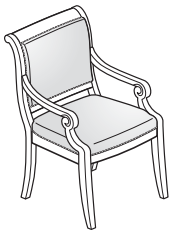
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Front Caster Option:

Change last character of the product number from **N** to **F.**
Example: HE942-SC-**F**.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE942-SC-N	**$1479.45**	**$1525.13**	**$1567.46**	**$1612.02**	**$1655.47**	**$1701.15**	**$1744.59**	**$1788.04**	**$1831.49**	**$1876.05**

Arm Chair



HE943-AC-N

Dimensions

SH: 19.5"(495mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)
25.5"(648mm)
- Stack
TH: 36.5"(927mm)
37"(940mm)
- Stack
SD: 20"(508mm)
TD: 25"(635mm)
26"(660mm)
- Stack
SW: 20"(508mm)
19"(483mm)
- Stack
TW: 23"(584mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Optional front casters available.
- Brass nail trim accent is standard.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/25.5
  Seat: 1.0/8.5
  Back: 0.5/8.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Front Caster Option:

Change last character of the product number from **N** to **F.**
Example: HE943-AC-**F**.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE943-AC-N	**$1598.65**	**$1644.33**	**$1686.66**	**$1731.22**	**$1774.67**	**$1820.35**	**$1863.79**	**$1907.24**	**$1950.69**	**$1995.25**

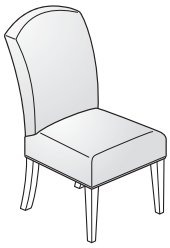
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE943-AC-N**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE943-AC-N**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE943-AC-N**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Guest Seating — Gibson Collection

Side Chair



HE540-SC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
TH: 41″(1041mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27.5″(699mm)
SW: 21.5″(546mm)
TW: 21.5″(546mm)

Features

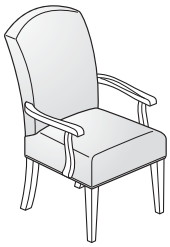
- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Legs: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.0/17.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE540-SC	**$963.65**	**$1013.79**	**$1058.35**	**$1108.47**	**$1154.15**	**$1200.95**	**$1253.31**	**$1295.63**	**$1345.75**	**$1391.45**

Arm Chair



HE541-AC

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
TH: 41″(1041mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 27.5″(699mm)
SW: 20.5″(521mm)
TW: 23.5″(597mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Arms and legs of solid maple hardwood construction.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/34.0
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 1.0/17.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE541-AC	**$1089.54**	**$1139.68**	**$1184.24**	**$1234.36**	**$1280.04**	**$1326.84**	**$1379.20**	**$1421.52**	**$1471.64**	**$1517.34**

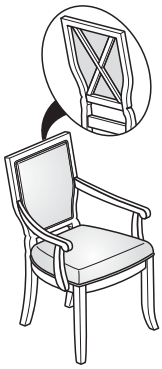
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add -**F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE541-AC-**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add -**D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE541-AC-**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add -**P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE541-AC-**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Guest Seating — Trenton Collection

Arm Chair



HE727-ACS

Dimensions

SH: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25.5″(648mm)
26″(660mm)
- *Stack*
TH: 37″(940mm)
SD: 18.5″(470mm)
TD: 24″(610mm)
22″(559mm)
- *Stack*
SW: 20″(508mm)
21″(533mm)
- *Stack*
TW: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Includes: Wood frame, upholstered seat and back.
- Frame: Solid maple hardwood construction.
- Glides: Non-marring.
- Decorative X design on back.
- Field replaceable seat.
- Durable, anti-microbial wood finish.
- Chair stacks two high.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.75/29.75
  Seat: 1.0/17.0
  Back: 0.75/12.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Frame finish and color.

Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
HE727-ACS	**$1516.21**	**$1559.76**	**$1605.33**	**$1649.89**	**$1693.34**	**$1736.79**	**$1781.35**	**$1825.92**	**$1869.37**	**$1913.94**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE727-ACS-**F** (add **$89.12** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE727-ACS-**D** (add **$50.13** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** HE727-ACS-**P** (add **$11.14** list)

NOTE: For different fabric grades on seat and back, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges of the selected fabric grades. (i.e. When choosing Grade B fabric for the seat and Grade D fabric for the back, the final price will reflect the upcharge for a Grade B seat plus the upcharge for the Grade D back.)

Finish/Color Legends

Wood Finish Color Legend

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selected materials used in the manufacturing of products to ensure consistent and acceptable color.

Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth controls this by using surface finishes to reduce color change. However, change may be more evident in light-colored finishes.

	Series/ Model									
	Archdale	Conover	Conover Metal	Danbury	Dining Table Tops & Bases	Dover	Gates	Guest Seating (all models)	Lounge Seating (all models)	Wright
Maple										
Amber (M2-CA1)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
American (M2-W23)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Beech (M2-W04)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Café (M1-H40)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Caramel (M2-W33)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Crystal (M1-H0C)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Espresso (M2-W15)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Frontier (M1-H30)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Golden Anegre (M2-W08)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Heritage (M2-W30)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Honey (M1-H10)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Light Anegre (M2-W07)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mahogany (M1-H70)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural (M2-N)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pacific (M2-W32)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Retro (M2-W31)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sand (M2-AD)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sunset (M1-H20)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Walnut (M1-H60)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

ALERT: These materials are current, however, they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple
Naturally Walnut M2-W12

Finish/Color Legends

	Seating (excluding Saluda)	Saluda Bariatric Stack Chair	Occasional Tables	Overbed Tables	Cabinets, Dressers	Dining Tables	Exam Room
Trim/Paint — Metal							
Aluma	TR-P60		TR-P60		TR-P60		
Black	TR-P63	TR-P63	TR-P63				
Bronze	TR-P62	TR-P62	TR-P62				
Light Pewter	TR-P61	TR-P61	TR-P61				
Trim/Paint — Overbed Tables							
Bone				TR-T33			
Graphite Gray				TR-T32			
Taupe				TR-T34			
Trim/Paint — Exam Room							
Pebble							TR-P64
Kydex							
Black	TR-K01						
White	TR-K02						
Thermofoil							
Café	TF-H40		TF-H40	TF-H40	TF-H40		
Crystal	TF-H0C		TF-H0C	TF-H0C	TF-H0C		
Frontier	TF-H30		TF-H30	TF-H30	TF-H30		
Honey	TF-H10		TF-H10	TF-H10	TF-H10		
Mahogany	TF-H70		TF-H70	TF-H70			
Sunset	TF-H20		TF-H20	TF-H20	TF-H20		
Walnut	TF-H60		TF-H60	TF-H60	TF-H60		
Laminate							
Café			H-H40	H-H40	H-H40	H-H40	
Crystal			H-H0C	H-H0C	H-H0C	H-H0C	
Frontier			H-H30	H-H30	H-H30	H-H30	
Honey			H-H10	H-H10	H-H10	H-H10	
Mahogany			H-H70	H-H70		H-H70	
Sunset			H-H20	H-H20	H-H20	H-H20	
Walnut			H-H60	H-H60	H-H60	H-H60	
Solid Edge Trim							
Black						HP-H02	
Light Gray						HP-H03	
White						HP-H01	
Wood Grain Edge Trim							
Café						HP-H40	
Crystal						HP-H0C	
Frontier						HP-H30	
Honey						HP-H10	
Mahogany						HP-H70	
Urethane Edge Trim							
Black						TR-E01	
Dark Gray						TR-E02	

Fabric Pattern Usage

Products are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix indicates fabric acceptability on product series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)	Series/ Model											
	Archdale	Conover	Conover Metal	Danbury	Dover	Exam room (Tables, Chairs, Stools)	Gates	Guest Seating (all models)	Lounge Seating (all models)	Saluda	Spinnaker	Wright
Haworth Fabrics												
A: Barque (7)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Gauge (1X)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Horizon (1N)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Morse (4J)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Tellure (3A)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Twist (MM)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Cocktail (1W)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Leef (ML)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Ramie (4V)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Tech (MV)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Small Arrow (4L)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Class (LE)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Tangram (LV)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Exam Faux Leather						●						
Leathers												
A: Plains Leather (XP)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Nature Leather (XE)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

ⓓ = Directional fabric

(1)Exam Faux Leather coverings available on Exam tables, chairs and stools only.

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
HORIZON
100% Polyester
1N-001 Beeline
1N-004 Birdseye
1N-003 Border
1N-002 Compass
1N-005 Panorama
1N-008 Skyline
1N-006 Sweep
1N-007 Vista

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
MORSE
100% Polyester
4J-BP Blip
4J-CA Cable
4J-CD Code
4J-DA Dash
4J-DT Dot
4J-MA Marconi
4J-RA Radio
4J-SS S.O.S.
4J-SC Scribe
4J-TA Tap
4J-TE Telegraph
4J-TR Transmit
4J-WL Wireless

Fabric Grade: A
TELLURE
100% Polyester
3A-31 Aegean
3A-18 Black
3A-45 Buff
3A-20 Burgundy
3A-53 Cayenne
3A-40 Chocolate
3A-49 Dove
3A-28 Dynamo
3A-22 Galaxy
3A-54 Goose
3A-35 Ivory
3A-23 Jodhpurs
3A-33 Miami
3A-19 Navy
3A-06 Nickel
3A-34 Ocean
3A-46 Parrot
3A-50 Peel
3A-47 Pumpkin
3A-44 Roan
3A-51 Rust
3A-32 Sky
3A-37 Spring
3A-48 Sprout
3A-52 Sunset
3A-43 Tomato

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TWIST
80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% from Rayon Bamboo
MM-AS And Shout
MM-C Coil
MM-CS Corkscrew
MM-CU Curl
MM-D DNA
MM-I Ivy
MM-P Plot
MM-SW Sidewinder
MM-S Snail
MM-SP Spire
MM-WH Whirlpool
MM-W Winding

Fabric Grade: A
WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER
100% Polyurethane
XJ-BL Black
XJ-BU Buff
XJ-EL Elephant
XJ-JA Java
XJ-PA Pacific
XJ-SA Sage
XJ-ST Storm
XJ-TA Tangelo
XJ-WI Wine

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
LEEF
49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
ML-A Aspen
ML-B Beet
ML-C Coca
ML-CN Coconut
ML-F Fennel
ML-HE Henna
ML-H Hosta
ML-HY Hydrangea
ML-M Moonflower
ML-PE Petunia
ML-P Pumpkin
ML-S Sunflower
ML-V Violet

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
TECH
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
MV-AI A.I.
MV-AN Anatomy
MV-A Aviation
MV-B Bionics
MV-C Cosmos
MV-D Disc
MV-E Electric
MV-F Forestry
MV-L Logic
MV-P Optics
MV-RA Radio
MV-R Rocket
MV-SF Sci-Fi
MV-S Skill
MV-T Theory
MV-Z Zoology

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
RAMIE
62% Polyester, 25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
4V-BS Basket
4V-BT Bast
4V-FX Foxtail
4V-GN Gunnie
4V-HY Hay
4V-MC Macrame
4V-ML Millet
4V-MB Mulberry
4V-RN Rain
4V-RD Reed
4V-RT Root
4V-SC Sack Cloth
4V-SS Sisal
4V-TH Thatch
4V-WT Water
4V-WD Weed

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
SMALL ARROW
46% Virgin Nylon, 54% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon
4L-AR Archer
4L-BA Barb
4L-CR Crossbow
4L-DA Dart
4L-FL Fletcher
4L-MA Mark
4L-NK Nock
4L-QU Quiver
4L-RE Reed
4L-RL Release
4L-ST Shaft
4L-SH Sharp
4L-TA Target

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
CLASS
100% Polyester
LE-DG Dark Grey
LE-GM Green Multi
LE-GR Green
LE-LN Light Cool Neutral
LE-MB Medium Blue
LE-MN Medium Warm Neutral
LE-RR Reddish Orange

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
TANGRAM
57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester (43% REPREVE®)
LV-CL Clue
LV-EN Enigma
LV-GU Guess
LV-MA Maze
LV-MU Muse
LV-MT Mystery
LV-MY Mystify
LV-UT Outline
LV-PE Perplex
LV-PC Pieces
LV-PU Puzzle
LV-RD Riddle
LV-SC Scrabble
LV-SL Solve
LV-TE Teaser
LV-TR Trick

EXAM FAUX LEATHER(1)
FR-1 Beach
FR-7 Charleston
FR-2 Cocoa
FR-3 Ebony
FR-4 Indigo
FR-6 Mint
FR-8 Pebble
FR-5 Pueblo

Leather Grade: A
PLAINS LEATHER
XP-0KX Atlanta
XP-0KC Black
XP-0KY Brown
XP-0KZ Smoke
XP-0KW Storm

Leather Grade: B
NATURE LEATHER
XE-0AS Bark
XE-0AR Bittersweet
XE-0AP Chocolate
XE-0AJ Cream
XE-0AH Flint
XE-0AK Ink
XE-0AX Oats
XE-0AT Saddle
XE-0AM Seal
XE-0AL Shadow
XE-0AW Truffle
XE-0AN White

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

ⓓ = Directional fabric

(1) Exam Faux Leather coverings available on Exam tables, chairs and stools only.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
BARQUE
69% Polyester,
31% Recycled Polyester
(31% REPREVE®)

07-AH	Ash
07-AS	Aspen
07-BR	Birch
07-BW	Black Walnut
07-CN	Chestnut
07-GO	Golden Oak
07-RB	Redbud
07-WL	Willow

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
GAUGE
100%Recycled Polyester

1X-05	Depth
1X-04	Gas
1X-11	Narrow
1X-08	Pressure
1X-02	Rain
1X-12	Sea
1X-13	Standard
1X-10	Test
1X-03	Time
1X-09	Water
1X-06	Weather
1X-01	Wind
1X-07	Wire

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
COCKTAIL
100% Eco-Intelligent® Polyester
MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold

1W-12	Black Cow
1W-08	Blue Moon
1W-13	Boilermaker
1W-01	Bubbly
1W-03	Gibson
1W-04	Grasshopper
1W-07	Lounge
1W-16	Margarita
1W-10	Martini
1W-14	Mojito
1W-11	Old Fashion
1W-06	Pink Squirrel
1W-15	Sidecar
1W-09	Stinger
1W-02	Stout
1W-05	Swizzle

Haworth Health Environments Alliance
For information on the Haworth Health Environments Alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Healthcare.haworth.com>Surfaces>Fabric>Alliance Fabric Program

Customer's Own Material (COM)
For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM
For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library

COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54"(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

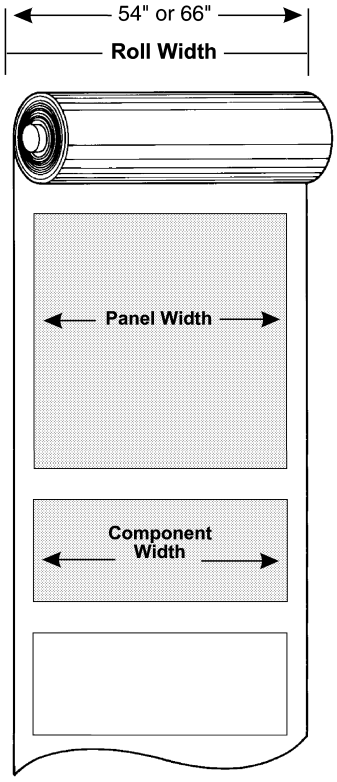
COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer's Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

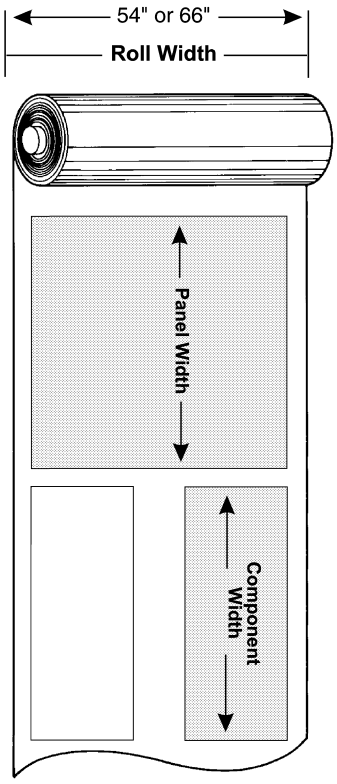
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

Up to 500 yards	Add 10%
501 to 1000 yards	Add 5%
More than 1000 yards	Add 3%

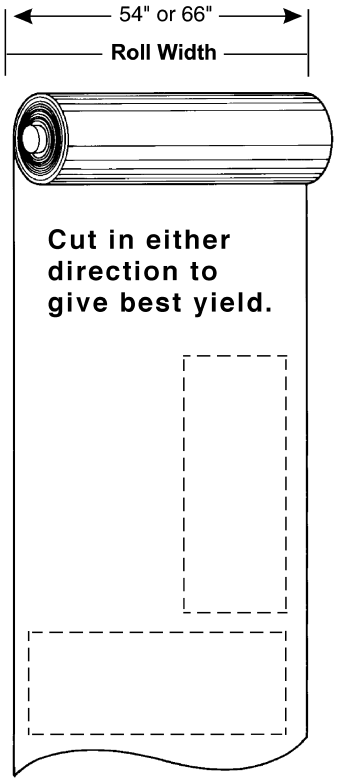
Directional Rightway:



Directional Railroad:



Non-Directional:



North American Terms of Sale

These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth Health Environments, Inc., ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth Health Environment's standard finish or Haworth Health Environment's alliance offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M. Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

i. **Sold To:** Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., or Haworth Health Environments) and phone and fax number.

ii. **Ship To:** Legal name and address.

iii. **Purchase Order Number:** From the party Haworth will be billing.

iv. **Authorized Signature:** All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.

v. **Contact Name and Phone Number:** Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.

vi. **Shipping Contact:** Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.

vii. **Tagging Instructions:** This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.

viii. **Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number or Contract Number**

ix. **Product Total:** Net dollars.

x. **Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees**

b. Product Information

i. **Quantity**

ii. **Product Numbers**

iii. **Colors**

iv. **Specials:** Specify special part number for new special products.

v. **Customer's Own Material:** Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

vi. **Approval Drawings:** An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an **ORDER**; Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.

North American Terms of Sale

Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

5. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) Charges

Refer to appropriate Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes

Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services

If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary's prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth

Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the "Ship To" location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer's expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010) Haworth's manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth's means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include delivery to Customer's named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer's named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer's request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Delivery Dates and Delay

If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage

Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

7. Storage

Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer's risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth's standard payment terms.

North American Terms of Sale

D. General Terms

1. Governing Law

For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure

In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

"Force Majeure" shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer

Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer's request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products

Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth's written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty

Haworth Health Environments standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services

Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design

Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth's then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements

Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the "Scope of Work") and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions

(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer's occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth's then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to; (i) a loading dock within 150′ of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) an unobstructed and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth's installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.

North American Terms of Sale

Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10′-0″ (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25″ (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the "Permitted Tolerances"), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the "Site Assumptions"). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth's then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively "Extras"), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: June 1, 2015

Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE10-1945	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	135
HE10-2424	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	135
HE10-2626	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	135
HE10-2742	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	135
HE10-4242	Occasional Tables — Morganton Collection – Tables	135
HE105-N	Exam — Stools	120
HE106-R	Exam — Stools	120
HE110-TT	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Ottoman	128
HE111-ACR	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Seating	126
HE112-LSF	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Seating	126
HE113-SFR	Lounge — Robertson Collection – Seating	126
HE1181-AC	Lounge — Piedmont Collection – Seating	125
HE1182-BE	Lounge — Piedmont Collection – Seating	125
HE1182-LS	Lounge — Piedmont Collection – Seating	125
HE1183-SF	Lounge — Piedmont Collection – Seating	125
HE128-BCS	Exam — Saluda – Bariatric Stack Chair	121
HE140-BD3-TN	Patient Room — Conway Collection – Bedside Cabinets	111
HE140-BDD-TL	Patient Room — Conway Collection – Bedside Cabinets	111
HE140-WDD-T	Patient Room — Conway Collection – Wardrobe Cabinet	112
HE180-FC	Occasional Tables — Piedmont Collection – Tables	136
HE180-FE	Occasional Tables — Piedmont Collection – Tables	136
HE180-FH	Occasional Tables — Piedmont Collection – Tables	136
HE180-FN	Occasional Tables — Piedmont Collection – Tables	136
HE241-AC	Lounge — Selma Collection – Lounge Seating – Seating	129
HE242-BE	Lounge — Selma Collection – Lounge Seating – Bench	130
HE242-LS	Lounge — Selma Collection – Lounge Seating – Seating	129
HE243-SF	Lounge — Selma Collection – Lounge Seating – Seating	129
HE250-AB	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Attached Bridge Table	62
HE250-AR45	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Attached Corner Table	62
HE250-AR90	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Attached Corner Table	62
HE250-EB	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Attached End Table	62
HE250-FCA	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	63
HE250-FCP	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	63
HE250-FEN	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	63
HE250-FEQ	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	63
HE250-FLN	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	63
HE250-FLQ	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	63
HE2511-AC	Lounge — Spinnaker Collection – Lounge Seating – Seating	131
HE2512-LS	Lounge — Spinnaker Collection – Lounge Seating – Seating	131
HE2513-SF	Lounge — Spinnaker Collection – Lounge Seating – Seating	131
HE251-AC	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Arm Chair	60
HE251-BC	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Bariatric Arm Chair	60
HE252-T2	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tandem Seating	61
HE253-T3	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tandem Seating	61
HE254-T4	Waiting Room — Spinnaker Collection – Tandem Seating	61
HE3001-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Sleeper Chair	100
HE3002-DP	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Double Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat	100
HE3002-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat	100
HE300-AB-L	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tables – Attached Bridge Table	34

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE300-AE-L	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tables – Attached End Table	34
HE300-BD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Bedside Cabinets	105
HE300-BDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Bedside Cabinets	105
HE300-DD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Dressers – Dressers	106
HE300-DD4-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Dressers – Dressers	106
HE300-FC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	34
HE300-FE	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	34
HE300-FG-L	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Greeter Desk – Greeter Desk	35
HE300-FL	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	34
HE300-FR	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	34
HE300-TT	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Ottoman	30
HE300-WD2-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Wardrobe Cabinets	107
HE300-WDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Collection – Wardrobe Cabinets	107
HE3011-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Sleeper Chair	100
HE3012-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Side Pull-Out Sleeper Loveseat	102
HE301-AC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Arm Chair	27
HE301-BC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Arm Chair	32
HE301-HC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Hip Seating – Hip Chair	31
HE301-HS	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Hip Seating – Hip Stool	31
HE301-PH	Patient Seating — Conover Collection – Patient Chair	64
HE301-PHAR	Recliners — Conover Collection – High-Back — Adjustable with Leg Rest	74
HE301-PHG	Patient Seating — Conover Collection – Glider – Open Arms	65
HE301-SC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Side Chair	30
HE302-BE	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Bench – Bench	33
HE302-BL	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Loveseat	32
HE302-T2-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	28
HE302-T2-WN	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	28
HE303-T3-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	28
HE303-T3-WN	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	28
HE304-T4-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	28
HE305-T5-WC	Waiting Room — Conover Collection – Tandem Seating	28
HE307-3P	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Recliner	76
HE307-3PB	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Expanding Bariatric Recliner	80
HE307-3PBF	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Bariatric Recliner	78
HE307-3PM	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position Motorized Recliner	86
HE307-G	Recliners — Conover Collection – Glider Recliner	89
HE307-HYB	Recliners — Conover Collection – Hybrid Infinite Position Recliner	82
HE307-PWSLC	Recliners — Conover Collection – Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair	88
HE307-WS	Recliners — Conover Collection – Wallsaver Recliner	84
HE308-3P	Recliners — Conover Collection – Three Position with Actuator	90
HE309-HYB	Recliners — Conover Collection – Hybrid Infinite Position	92
HE309-SR	Recliners — Conover Collection – Sleep Recliner	91
HE30-A1860	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	134
HE30-A2448	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	134
HE30-N2424	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	134
HE30-N3636	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	134
HE30-Q2424	Occasional Tables — Cary Collection – Tables	134
HE3103-PS	Sleepers — Conover Collection – Pull-Out Cushion Sleeper Sofa	101
HE310-AB-L	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tables – Attached Bridge Table	43
HE310-AE-L	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tables – Attached End Table	43
HE310-BD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bedside Cabinets	108

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE310-BDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bedside Cabinets	108
HE310-DD3-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Dressers – Dressers	109
HE310-DD4-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Dressers – Dressers	109
HE310-FC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	43
HE310-FE	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	43
HE310-FG-L	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Greeter Desk – Greeter Desk	44
HE310-FL	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	43
HE310-FR	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	43
HE310-WD2-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Wardrobe Cabinets – Wardrobe Cabinets	110
HE310-WDD-T	Patient Room — Conover Metal Collection – Wardrobe Cabinets – Wardrobe Cabinets	110
HE311-AC-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Arm Chair	36
HE311-AC-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Arm Chair	36
HE311-BC-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Arm Chair	41
HE311-BC-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Arm Chair	41
HE311-HC-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Hip Seating – Hip Chair	40
HE311-HC-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Hip Seating – Hip Chair	40
HE311-PH	Patient Seating — Conover Metal Collection – Patient Chair	66
HE312-BE-S	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bench	42
HE312-BL-WS	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Loveseat	41
HE312-BL-WW	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Loveseat	41
HE312-T2-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	38
HE312-T2-WSN	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	38
HE313-T3-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	38
HE313-T3-WSN	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	38
HE314-T4-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	38
HE315-T5-WSC	Waiting Room — Conover Metal Collection – Tandem Seating	38
HE329-GC	Patient Seating — Conover Collection – Glider – Enclosed Arms	65
HE3503-PS	Sleepers — Gates Collection – Sleeper Sofa – Pull-Out Cushion	104
HE350-AB	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tables – Attached Bridge Table	58
HE350-AE	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tables – Attached End Table	58
HE350-FC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	58
HE350-FE	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	58
HE350-FG	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Greeter Desk – Greeter Desk	59
HE350-FL	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	58
HE350-FR	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tables – Freestanding Tables	58
HE351-AC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Arm Chair	50
HE351-BC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Chair	56
HE351-HC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Hip Seating – Hip Chair	55
HE351-HS	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Hip Seating – Hip Stool	55
HE351-PH	Patient Seating — Gates Collection – Patient Chair	68
HE351-PHAR	Recliners — Gates Collection – High-Back — Adjustable Back with Leg Rest	94
HE351-PHG	Patient Seating — Gates Collection – Glider – Glider	69
HE351-SC	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Side Chair	54
HE352-BE	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Bench	57
HE352-BL	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Loveseat	56
HE352-T2-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE352-T2-N	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE353-T3-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE353-T3-N	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE354-T4-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	52
HE355-T5-C	Waiting Room — Gates Collection – Tandem Seating	52

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HE359-3P	Recliners — Gates Collection – Three Position Recliner	96
HE359-SR	Recliners — Gates Collection – Sleep Recliner	98
HE359-TSR	Recliners — Gates Collection – Trendelenburg Sleep Recliner	99
HE430-FC	Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection – Tables	137
HE430-FE	Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection – Tables	137
HE430-FL	Occasional Tables — Woodland Collection – Tables	137
HE437-3P	Recliners — Danbury Collection – Three Position Recliner	93
HE441-ACF	Waiting Room — Danbury Collection – Arm Chair	45
HE442-BLF	Waiting Room — Danbury Collection – Bariatric Loveseat	46
HE4481-AC	Lounge — Danbury Collection – Lounge Seating – With Arms	124
HE4482-LS	Lounge — Danbury Collection – Lounge Seating – With Arms	124
HE4483-SF	Lounge — Danbury Collection – Lounge Seating – With Arms	124
HE510-FE	Waiting Room — Archdale Collection – Freestanding Tables	26
HE510-FL	Waiting Room — Archdale Collection – Freestanding Tables	26
HE511-AC	Guest Seating — Archdale Collection – Arm Chair	142
HE511-AC	Waiting Room — Archdale Collection – Arm Chair	23
HE511-ACS	Guest Seating — Archdale Collection – Arm Chair	142
HE511-BC	Waiting Room — Archdale Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Arm Chair	24
HE511-SCS	Guest Seating — Archdale Collection – Side Chair – Stacking	142
HE512-BE	Waiting Room — Archdale Collection – Bench	25
HE512-BL	Waiting Room — Archdale Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Loveseat	24
HE538-GC	Patient Seating — Wright Collection – Glider	70
HE540-SC	Guest Seating — Gibson Collection – Side Chair	144
HE541-AC	Guest Seating — Gibson Collection – Arm Chair	144
HE5483-SL	Sleepers — Danbury Collection – Folding Cushion Sleeper Sofa with Metal Legs	103
HE5511-AC	Lounge — Archdale Collection – Lounge Seating – Seating	122
HE5531-AC	Lounge — Wright Collection – Seating	133
HE5532-LS	Lounge — Wright Collection – Seating	133
HE5533-SF	Lounge — Wright Collection – Seating	133
HE596-PWSLC	Recliners — Archdale Collection – Power Wallsaver Recliner Lift Chair	73
HE596-WS	Recliners — Archdale Collection – Wallsaver Recliner with Upholstered Arm Caps	72
HE651-AC	Waiting Room — Dover Collection – Arm Chair	47
HE651-BC	Waiting Room — Dover Collection – Bariatric Seating – Bariatric Arm Chair	49
HE651-PH	Patient Seating — Dover Collection – Patient Chair	67
HE652-T2-C	Waiting Room — Dover Collection – Tandem Seating	48
HE653-T3-C	Waiting Room — Dover Collection – Tandem Seating	48
HE7111-AC	Lounge — Austin Collection – Seating	123
HE727-ACS	Guest Seating — Trenton Collection – Arm Chair	145
HE776-WC	Lounge — Wingate Collection – Lounge Seating – Lounge Chair	132
HE810-K-TL	Patient Room — Overbed Tables – Single Top – Kidney	114
HE810-R-LNNNN	Patient Room — Overbed Tables – Single Top – Rectangular	114
HE820-R-LL	Patient Room — Overbed Tables – Dual Top – Dual Top	115
HE942-SC-N	Guest Seating — Fairview Collection – Side Chair	143
HE943-AC-N	Guest Seating — Fairview Collection – Arm Chair	143
HEB30B-2222	Dining Table Bases – B30 Series – Wood	141
HEB60A-2222	Dining Table Bases – B60 Series – Metal	141
HEB61B-22	Dining Table Bases – B61 Series – Metal	141
HEB8H2P	Exam — Power Procedure Tables – Bariatric Table Power Hi-Lo Back	116
HEE52FM	Exam — Manual Procedure Table – Manual Exam Table	117
HEE52SM	Exam — Manual Procedure Table – Manual Exam Table	117
HEEXAM-BK	Exam — Table Accessories – Knee Crutches	119

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
HEEXAM-LC	Exam — Table Accessories – Locking Casters	119
HEEXAM-PN	Exam — Table Accessories – Drain Pan	119
HET63N	Dining Table Tops — Laminate – Round Top	139
HET63Q	Dining Table Tops — Laminate – Square Top	139
HET80N	Dining Table Tops — Wood – Round Top	138
HET80Q	Dining Table Tops — Wood – Square Top	138
HET90N	Dining Table Tops — Laminate/Wood Edge – Round Top	140
HET90Q	Dining Table Tops — Laminate/Wood Edge – Square Top	140
HETH35M-D2	Exam — Treatment Tables – Treatment Table	118
HETH35M-NN	Exam — Treatment Tables – Treatment Table	118

LIMITED LIFETIME HEALTHCARE PRODUCT WARRANTY

Haworth Health Environments warrants each healthcare product to be free of manufacturing defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for the life of the product to the original purchaser. The following are excluded from the above warranty:

NOT COVERED

Abuse in any form
Textiles or Coverings (Refer to Textile or Covering provider's warranty)
Textiles or Coverings Performance (Wrinkling and Puddling included)
Carrier/Freight Damage

ONE YEAR

Thermofoil and Kydex Arm Caps
Thermofoil Tops
Central Locking Casters
Recliner and Lift Chair Motors
Motion Mechanisms
Heat/Massage
Recliner options
Modular Exam Base and Wall Casegoods

TWO YEARS

Gas Cylinders

THREE YEARS

Standard Glides
Standard Casters
Patient Room Casegoods
Manual Exam Tables and Accessories
Power Exam Tables and Accessories
Overbed Tables

FIVE YEARS

Guest Seating

A product will not be considered to be defective, and Haworth Health Environments will not repair, or replace it or refund its price if the product (1) is a consumable product, such as a lamp; (2) is "Customer's Own Material" (i.e. material specified by the purchaser or lessee that is not a standard Haworth Health Environment product offering, Customer's Own Material exception includes fabrics within the Haworth Health Environments Fabric Alliance Program); (3) is not installed and used as recommended in Haworth Health Environment's written specification, installation and user guides; (4) has been otherwise misused or suffered abusive damage or (5) is a product that is manufactured by a third-party supplier from whom Haworth Health Environments purchases it for resale without incorporating it into Haworth Health Environments product (in which case Haworth Health Environments will assign to the purchaser or lessee any warranty that the manufacturer provides).

A defect in material or workmanship does not include damage to a product, or failure of a product to operate or perform properly or to maintain appearance, caused by (a) normal wear and tear; (b) an Act of God or transportation; (c) a product alteration made without Haworth Health Environment's express written authorization; (d) the natural variation of color, grain or texture found in wood and leather; (e) the natural aging found in materials such as wood, fabric and leather which results in colors shifting during use; (f) dye lot variations in fabric, leather or wall covering; (g) the natural patina and "puddling" of leather during use or (e) reverse crocking of dyes from clothing onto our seating materials.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, HAWORTH HEALTH ENVIRONMENT DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY AS TO ANY PRODUCT AND, IN PARTICULAR, DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Product repair or replacement or refund of the price, at Haworth Health Environment's option, in accordance with this warranty policy, is the purchaser's or lessee's exclusive remedy for a product defect. Haworth Health Environments shall not have tort liability with respect to a product, and Haworth Health Environments shall not be liable for any consequential, economic, indirect, special, punitive or incidental damages arising from a product defect. Haworth Health Environment shall not be liable for repair or product placement due to improper installation or any defect in materials used for installation which are not manufactured, sold or supplied by Haworth Health Environment. Haworth Health Environment's judgment will be final in all matters concerning the condition of their products sold and the cause or nature of the defect and the necessity or manner of repair. **Any cleaner used on furniture that is not approved by Haworth Health Environments will void the warranty.**

Released June 2015

HAWORTH®

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 4.18 Item #6011

haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com